

# **Managing Devices**

This section describes how to manage devices in IoT FND, and includes the following topics:

- Overview, on page 2
- Guided Tours, on page 5
- Enabling Google Snap to Roads, on page 6
- Setting Preferences for the User Interface, on page 6
- Managing Routers, on page 8
- Managing Endpoints, on page 15
- Managing Out-of-Service Devices, on page 19
- Managing Itron Bridge Meters, on page 28
- Managing Landis+Gyr Devices in IoT FND, on page 31
- LDevID: Auto-Renewal of Certs and Saving Configuration, on page 32
- Support Expired SUDI Certificate, on page 32
- Configuring Enrollment over Secure Transport, on page 34
- Configuring FND Registration Authority (RA), on page 35
- Managing the Cisco Industrial Compute IC3000 Gateway, on page 40
- Managing the Cisco Wireless Gateway for LoRaWAN, on page 43
- Managing Cisco IR510 WPAN Gateways, on page 46
- Wi-SUN 1.0 Support, on page 53
- Managing Head-End Routers, on page 55
- Managing External Modules, on page 55
- Routing Path, on page 58
- Managing Servers, on page 59
- Common Device Operations, on page 60
- Configuring Rules, on page 83
- Configuring Devices, on page 87
- Synchronizing Endpoint Membership, on page 98
- Editing the ROUTER Configuration Template, on page 99
- Configuration Details for WPAN Devices, on page 102
- Support of Dual WPAN for IR8100, on page 107
- Refreshing Router Mesh Key for Dual WPAN, on page 121
- Editing the ENDPOINT Configuration Template, on page 124
- Pushing Configurations to Routers, on page 125
- Pushing Configurations to Endpoints, on page 128

- Certificate Re-Enrollment for ITRON30 and IR500, on page 129
- New Events for IR500, on page 132
- Audit Trail for Re-enrollment for Gateway-IR500 Endpoints, on page 132
- Monitoring a Guest OS, on page 133
- Application Management Support in IoT FND, on page 134
- Support of PIM for IR1100, on page 142
- Managing Files, on page 144
- Hardware Security Module, on page 150
- Demo and Bandwidth Operation Modes, on page 153
- Bandwidth Optimization Mode Configuration, on page 156
- Device Properties, on page 157

# **Overview**

Use the following IoT FND pages to monitor, add and remove devices, and perform other device management tasks that do not include device configuration.

#### Procedure

#### Select **DEVICES** > **FIELD DEVICES**.

In the Browse Devices panel of the Devices menu options as shown below, search for Field Devices such as Routers (CGR1000, IR800, SBR (C5921), IR1100 Pluggable and Expansion Modules (IR-1100-SP), Endpoints (meters and IR500 gateways), and IoT Gateways (such as the LoRaWAN gateway and IC3000).

#### Note

In some textual displays of the IoT FND, routers may display as "FAR" rather than the router model (cgr1000, etc).

device	Type:cgr1000					Q Hide Filters	Quick View/Ru	ile 👻	
Label			• :	▼ Bandwi	dth				+
Мар	Cellular-CDMA	Cellular-GSM	Config	DHCP Config	Default	Ethernet Traffic	Firmware	Mesh	

#### Note

You can view PID and descriptive properties for the IR1100 pluggable and expansion modules in the IoT FND UI at the Cellular Link Settings page; however, you must refer to the NB API for properties and metrics for the pluggable and expansion interfaces, specifically the getMetricHistory () and getDeviceDetails ().

#### Pluggable Module Info

PID	ID P-LTEA-LA							
Details :								
Name		Description		PID	SN			
Modem	on Cellular0/1/0	Sierra Wireless	EM7430	EM7430	355813070197162			

#### Expansion Module Info

PID IRM-1100-SPMI			
Details :			
Name	Description	PID	SN
Expansion module 2 - mSATA Module	Snowfinch mSATA Module	IR1100-SSD-100G	FOC2330032N
subslot 0/0 transceiver 5	100BASE FX-GE	GLC-FE-100FX-RGD	FNS232904HG
module subslot 0/3	P-LTE-GB Module	P-LTE-GB	FOC23100UG2
Modem on Cellular0/3/0	Sierra Wireless WP7607	WP7607	351732090142640

I

# **Cellular Link Settings**

	Modem1	Modem2
Network Type	LTE	LTE
Network Name	IND airtel	IND airtel
IMSI	404450985151422	404450985143858
<b>Roaming Status</b>	Home	Home
Serial Number	LR827779180210	VN834472230810
Firmware Version	SWI9X30C_02.24.05.06	SWI9X07Y_02.13.02.00
Connection Type	LTE	LTE
Cellular Modem Active	true	true
Cellular Module Temperature	43.0 Celsius	39.0 Celsius
System Identification Number	unknown	unknown
Network Identification Number	unknown	unknown
Mobile Directory Number	unknown	unknown
Serving Cell Tower Longitude	unknown	unknown
Serving Cell Tower Latitude	unknown	unknown
Preferred Roaming List Version	unknown	unknown

• To work with Head-End Routers (ASR1000, ISR3900, ISR4000, C8000) use the **DEVICES** > **Head-End Routers** page.

- To work with IoT FND NMS and database servers, use the **DEVICES** > Servers page.
- To view assets associated with the Cisco Wireless Gateway for LoRaWAN (IXM-LPWA-900), use the DEVICES > Assets page.

#### Note

Refer to the Managing Firmware Upgrades chapter for more information on firmware updates for Routers and Gateways.

# **Guided Tours**



**Note** The Guided Tour feature must be enabled by the first-time FND root user that logs into the FND system before you can use the feature.

#### Procedure

**Step 1** At first login, as a root user, click Dashboard. A No Devices or Dashlets panel appears, which displays the following options: ADD LICENSE, ADD DEVICES, ADD DASHLET and GUIDED TOUR.

Step 2 Click GUIDED TOUR.

Note

You may need to add a license or create a dummy device to enable the Guided Tour.

- **Step 3** At the root user menu (upper-right corner) that appears, select Guided Tour. This opens a Guided Tour Settings window that lists all available Guided Tours:
  - Add Devices
  - Device Configuration
  - Device Configuration Group Management
  - Tunnel Group Management
  - Tunnel Provisioning
  - Provisioning Settings
  - Firmware Update
  - · Zero Touch Provisioning Setup Guided Tour
- **Step 4** After you select one of the Guided Tours, you will be redirected to the Sign In pane. That configuration page and windows appear to step you through the configuration steps and let you Add or Update Values as necessary.

Note

When you select the Zero Touch Provisioning option list in step 3 above, a Zero Touch Provisioning setup guided tour window appears that lists all the prerequisites for the device on-boarding: (Provisioning Settings, Group Management, Manage Configuration: Bootstrap Template, Tunnel Provisioning, Device Configuration, Add Devices).

# **Enabling Google Snap to Roads**

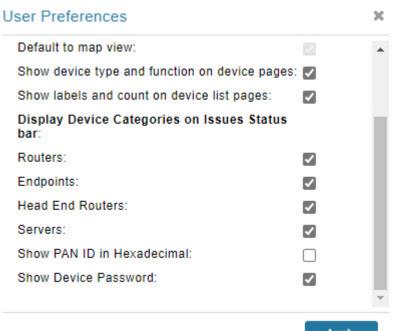
When navigating with GPS, sometimes the trace or coordinates do not always match up to the road or path traveled by a vehicle.

When you enable the Snap to Roads feature in IoT FND, it eliminates the wrong latitude and longitude coordinates collected along a route and replaces it with a set of corresponding data with points that snap to the most likely roads and similar road names that the vehicle has traveled along.

The Google Snap to Roads feature is a premium service, and to work with the feature you must enable the Google Map API Key within IoT FND user interface.

# Setting Preferences for the User Interface

You can define the preference settings to customize the user interface. The Preferences option is located in the right upper-top corner of the UI.



Apply

Options	Description
Show chart on events page	Displays the device events in chart for the current day.
	To view the chart, go to the OPERATIONS > Events page.
Show summary counts on events/issues page	Displays the summary of the device events and issues, based on the severity level, in the left pane.
	To view events, go to OPERATIONS > Events page.
	To view issues, go to OPERATIONS > Issues page.
Enable map	Displays the Map tab in the DEVICES > Field Devices and the OPERATIONS > Issues pages.
Default to map view	Sets the Map tab as the default view in the DEVICES > Field Devices and the OPERATIONS > Issues pages.
	<b>Note</b> To use this option, you must check the Enable Map check box.
Show device type and function on device pages	Displays the device types in the left pane and device function tabs in the right pane of the Device Listing page.
Show labels and counts on device list pages	Displays the device status and count for each device type in the left pane of the Device Listing page.
Display Device Categories on Issues Status bar	The Issues Status bar located in the right-lower end of the user interface displays the device issues for all the device categories. However, you have the option to select the device category as per the requirement.
	• Routers
	• Endpoints
	• Head End Routers
	• Servers
Show Device Password	The Show Device Password option is available only for the root users and the user with permission "Manage Device Credentials". For other users, this option is not available.
	By default, this option is not selected. Check the Show Device Password check box and click <b>Apply</b> to view the device credentials under Config Properties tab in the Device Details page.

#### Table 1: User Preference Settings

Options	Description
Show PAN ID in hexadecimal	Displays the PAN ID in hexadecimal in the Device Listing page.

# **Managing Routers**

You manage routers on the Field Devices page (**DEVICES** > **Field Devices**). Initially, the page displays devices in the Default view.

### **Working with Router Views**

The router or routers you select determine which tabs display.



Note

Listed below are all the possible tabs. You can select to view the Map option from the List view.

Each of the tab views above displays different sets of device properties. For example, the Default view displays basic device properties, and the Cellular-GSM view displays device properties particular to the cellular network.

For information on how to customize router views, see Customizing Device Views, on page 61.

For information about the device properties that display in each view, see Device Properties, on page 157.

For information about common actions performed in these views (for example, adding labels and changing device properties), see Common Device Operations, on page 60.

#### Viewing Routers in Map View

At the top, upper-right-hand corner of the screen, select root or user name, and click Preferences option. To view the routers in Map view, select the **Enable map** checkbox.

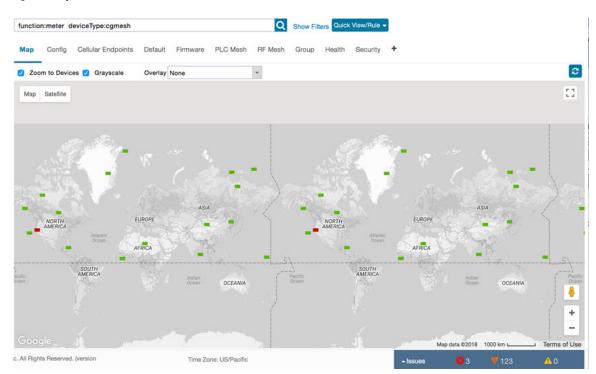
#### Figure 1: Setting User Preferences for User Interface Display

s 🗸	CONFIG 🗸	ADMIN 🗸	TC Time Zone:	ot (root) US/Pacific	۰.
Us	er Preference	s			×
					^
	show chart on e	vents page:		$\checkmark$	
8	show summary	counts on even	ts/issues pa	ige: 🗸	
E	nable map:	C	3		
C 1	efault to map v	iew:		$\checkmark$	
	how device typ ages:	e and function (	on device		
	)isplay Device ( ar:	Categories on I	ssues Statu	S	
F	Routers:			$\checkmark$	
E	ndpoints:			$\checkmark$	
H	lead End Route	rs:		$\checkmark$	~
				App	bly

# Note

The additional options (not seen in the Figure 1: Setting User Preferences for User Interface Display, on page 9) are found as selectable options on the User Preferences page (Servers, Show PAN ID in Hexadecimal).

To view the routers in the Map view, navigate to DEVICES > FIELD DEVICES, choose the router and click Map.



#### Figure 2: Map View

**Managing Devices** 

**Note** You can view any RPL tree by clicking the device in Map view, and closing the information pop-up window.

The RPL tree connection displays data traffic flow as blue or orange lines, as follows:

- Orange lines indicate that the link is an uplink: data traffic flows in the up direction on the map.
- Blue lines indicate that the link is a downlink: data traffic flows in the down direction on the map.

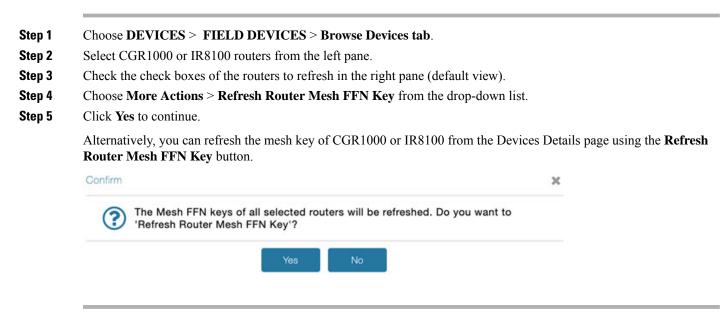
#### **Refreshing Router Mesh FFN Key**

Using the Refreshing Router Mesh FFN Key option, you can refresh the mesh key of CGR1000 or IR8100 for the Fully Functional Nodes (FFN) such as IR500 and L+G devices (lgnn and lgelectric). The router mesh key is refreshed if you suspect unauthorized access attempts to a router or to avoid device downtime when they expire.

Note FND refreshes the mesh keys automatically when the refresh time is reached.

To refresh the router mesh FFN key:

#### Procedure



#### **Device File Management for Routers**

When you want to upload router device files to be managed by IoT FND, go to **CONFIG > DEVICE FILE MANAGEMENT** within the application. At that page, select **Actions > Upload** to get to the Upload File to Routers page. This page provides you the ability to:

- Search for a router device file by its name such as CGR1120/K9+JAF1648BBCK to upload.
- Search by an abbreviated Device file string such as CGR120/K9+JAF or BBCK to display a range of routers available to upload.

The number of router files available to upload (based on your search criteria) displays and all listed routers are selected (checked boxes) by default. You can define the number of routers that display, by using the drop-down menu on that page. Options are 10 (default), 50, 100 and 200. You can remove the check mark next to any router, that you do not want to upload.

After you have finalized the list to upload, click Upload.

			17 (August - San Friday - San F		
				OPERATIONS - DON/15	Aran
	Actions Manager Files				
bload File to	Routers				
e to upload	fri-opk.pubkey Change File				
e Path:					
erride:	0				
vice search:	CGR1120/K9+JAF1648BBCK				
				Displaying 1 - 1 of 1	4 4   Page 1 of 1   ≥ ≥    200
Items selecte	d (Max 1000) Clear Selection			Displaying 1 - 1 of 1	
Name	Start Time Finish	lime Activ File	Status	Progress .	
CGR112	0.00 . IAE18180000	NONE	Name		
CGH112	0/K9+JAF1648BBCK	NONE	None	0%	
	Arline Mexical Fac				
	Upload File to Routers				
	File to upload In-opk.pubkey Charge	File			
	File Path:				
	Override:				
	Device search: CGR1120/K9+JAE16488BCK				
C Chroniel				Displaying 1 - 22	of 27 [4 4   Page 1 of 1 ] > >[ 200 *
D.overs					
	CGR1120/K9+JAF1648BBCT	ime Finish Time Activ File NONE		Status Progress . None 0%	
		NONE		None 0%	
CE Danson		NONE		None 0%	
		NONE		None 0%	
	0081120X3+ WE14488800	NONE		None 0%	
C balan	CGR1120/K9+JAF1648BBCK	NONE		None 0%	

### Managing Embedded Access Points on Cisco IR829 ISRs

IoT Field Network Director allows you to manage the following embedded access point (AP) attributes on and IR829 ISRs. The embedded Access Points on the IR829 routers are identified as AP800 in the FND user interface.

**Note** IoT Field Network Director can only manage APs when operating in Autonomous mode.

You can perform and manage the following aspects for AP800s in FND:

- Discovery
- AP configuration
- Periodic inventory collection
- · Firmware update of APs when operating in Autonomous Mode
- Event Management over SNMP



Not all IR800 routers have embedded APs. . The IR829 ISR features matrix is here.

### Setting AP800 Firmware Upgrade Support During Zero Touch Deployment (ZTD)

You must define a specific firmware image to use during ZTD.

You can only define a unified image (k9w8 - factory shipped) for update via ZTD

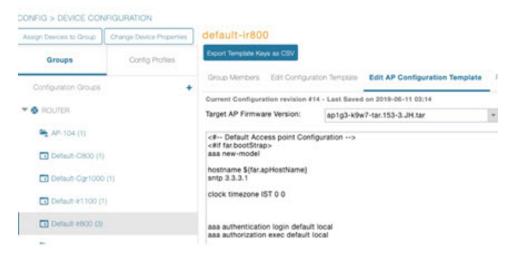
# **Defining the Unified Mode Option**

Note

Setting the AP to the unified mode, requires that the following configuration be pushed by IoT FND to the router (IR800), from the router config template, after that management of the AP is done from the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller (WLC) and not from IoT FND:

#### Procedure

**Step 1** At the **CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION** page, select Default-ir800 from the Groups panel and select the Edit AP Configuration Template tab.



**Step 2** To perform an Unified Upgrade, enter the following configuration in the Edit AP Configuration Template window (right-pane):

```
ip dhcp pool embedded-ap-pool
network <router_ip> 255.255.0
dns-server <dns_ip>
default-router <router_ip>
option 43 hex f104.0a0a.0a0f (single WLC IP address(10.10.10.15))
in hex
format)
ip address <router_ip> 255.255.255.0
!
service-module wlan-ap 0 bootimage unified
```

**Step 3** Click the Disk icon at the bottom of the panel to save the configuration.

**Step 4** At the Router Device Details page, when you select the Embedded AP tab, the pane displays "Unified access points are not managed." because they are being managed by the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller and not IoT FND.

### **Using Router Filters**

To refine the list of displayed routers, use the built-in router filters under ROUTERS in the Browse Devices pane or saved custom searches in the Quick View pane (right pane). For example, to display all operational routers, click the **Up** group under ROUTERS in the Browse Devices pane. Click a filter to insert the corresponding search string in the Search Devices field. For example, clicking the **Up** group under ROUTERS inserts the search string **status:up** in the Search Devices field.

# **Displaying Router Configuration Groups**

At the **DEVICES** > **Field Devices** page, use the Browse Devices pane to display routers that belong to one of the groups (such as CGR1000) listed under ROUTER.

# **Displaying Router Firmware Groups**

#### Procedure

**Step 1** At the **CONFIG** > **Firmware Update** page, select the Groups tab (left pane) and then choose one of the ROUTER Groups (such as Default-cgr1000, Default-esr5900, Default-ir1100, Default-ir800 or Default-sbr).

المالية المالية مالية المالية ال					ARD DEVICES 🗸	OPERATIONS ~	CONFIG	ADMIN 🗸		
CONFIG > FIRMWARE UPDATE										
Assign devices to Group	defau	ilt-cgr	1000							
Groups Images	Upload	d Image	Install Image Cancel Pause P	Resume						
	Select	ted Firm	ware Image: cgr1000-universalk9-	bundle_fix.SSA (IOS-CGR)						
Firmware Groups 🔸 🚔		nt Action								
🔻 😵 ROUTER	Current Status: Finished Written/Devices: 0/2									
Default-C800 (0)	Error/Devices: 2/2									
Default-Cgr1000 (2)	Chang	e Firmwa	are Group							
Default-Esr5900 (0)		Status	Name	IP Address	Firmware Version			Activity	Update Progress	Last Firmware Status Heard
Default-Ir1100 (0)			CGR1240/K9+FTX2518D00L	1.1.1.42	15.9(3)M4			ERROR	100%	2021-11-10 05:37:21
Default-Ir800 (0)										
Default-Ir8100 (1)			CGR1240/K9+FTX2518D0AL	1.1.1.88	15.9(3)M4			ERROR	100%	2021-11-10 05:37:21
Default-Sbr (0)										

**Step 2** The firmware image available for the router displays under the Name field in the right-pane. In the case of the Default-ir800, it includes both the IR809 and IR829, so there are two different firmware images listed.

# **Displaying Router Tunnel Groups**

Use the Browse Devices pane to display the router devices that belong to one of the groups listed under ROUTER TUNNEL

deviceType.ir800		Q Show Filters	Quick View/Rule +					
Map Cellular-CDMA Cellular-GSM Config DHCP Confi	g Defa	ult Ethernet Traffic	Firmware Tunn	el 🖸 LoRaW	AN +			
Ping Traceroute Label • Bulk Import • More Actions • Expert CSV	Liocatio	n Tracking	_	_			Displayi	ng 1 - 9  4 4   Pag
Name	Statu	Last Heard	Tunnel Source Interface 1	OSPF Area 1	OSPFv3 Area 1	IPsec Tunnel Dest Addr 1	GRE Tunnel Dest Addr 1	Tunnel Source Interface 2
IR809G-LTE-NA-K9+JMX2033X003		1 minute ago	GigabitEther			2.2.56.190		
IR809G-LTE-VZ-K9+FCW2105001Q		1 minute ago	GigabitEther			2.2.56.190		

### **Replace Routers In Cisco IoT FND**

Before proceeding with a Return Material Authorization (RMA) for any device integrated with Cisco IoT FND that you want to replace, use the following steps:

- 1. Perform a backup of the configuration from the router that you want to replace.
- 2. Install the new router in the same location as the router that you want to replace.
- 3. Before connecting the new device to the network, restore the configuration from the backup device.
- 4. Verify if the new router that you are adding as a replacement is functioning as expected while it is connected to the network.



Note

For more details on how to add new FAR devices and routers, see Managing Devices.

# **Managing Endpoints**

To manage endpoints, view the **DEVICES** > **Field Devices** page. By default, the page displays the endpoints in List view.

### **Viewing Endpoints in Default View**

When you open the **DEVICES** > **Field Devices** page in Default view, IoT FND lists All FAN Devices such as Routers, Endpoints (meters, gateways), and IoT Gateway and their basic device properties.

When you select an ENDPOINT device or group in the Browse Devices pane, IoT FND provides tabs to display additional endpoint property views:



Note

**e** Listed below are all the possible tabs (left to right as they appear on the screen).

Each one of these views displays a different set of device properties.

For information on how to customize endpoint views, see Customizing Device Views, on page 61.

For information about the device properties displayed in each view, see Device Properties, on page 157.

For information about the common actions in these views (for example, adding labels and changing device properties) that also apply to other devices, see Common Device Operations, on page 60.

### Viewing Mesh Endpoints in Map View

To view mesh endpoints in Map view:

#### Procedure

- **Step 1** Select Enable map in *<user>>* **Preferences**.
- Step 2 Click the Map tab.

# **Blocking Mesh Devices to Prevent Unauthorized Access**

If you suspect unauthorized access attempts to a mesh device (mesh endpoint, IR500), you can block it from accessing IoT FND.

Â

**Caution** If you block a mesh endpoint, you cannot unblock it using IoT FND. To re-register the mesh endpoints with IoT FND, you must escalate and get your mesh endpoints administrator involved.

To block a mesh endpoint device, in Default view (DEVICES > Field Devices > ENDPOINTS).

#### Procedure

1	Check the check boxes of the mesh devices to refresh.					
2	Choose More Actions > Block Mesh Device from the drop-down menu.					
	<b>Note</b> If your mesh endpoints are running Cisco Resilient Mesh Release 6.1 software or greater, FND will automatically invoke the Blacklist for endpoints (cg-mesh, IR509, IR510, IR529, IR530) that you suspect are not valid endpoints with the WPAN. You do not need to select <b>More Actions</b> > <b>Block Mesh Device</b> . Additionally, the mesh endpoint will show a 'blocked' status.					
	Click <b>Yes</b> in the Confirm dialog box.					

**Step 4** Delete the mesh endpoint from the NPS server to prevent the device from rejoining the mesh network.

#### **Displaying Mesh Endpoint Configuration Groups**

You can view available defined configuration groups for mesh endpoints at the **CONFIG** > **Device Configuration** page.

# **Displaying Mesh Endpoint Firmware Groups**

You can use the Browse Devices pane to display the mesh endpoint devices that belong to one of the groups listed under ENDPOINTS.

#### Troubleshooting On-Demand Statistics for Endpoints

You can generate any of the following predefined system reports within IoT FND to help troubleshoot issues with an endpoint such as GATEWAY-IR500, EXTENDER-IR500, METER-CGMESH, or any third-party METERS. A **Troubleshoot** page is displayed for each supported endpoint.

Report	Description
	Generates a report from the list of available TLV identifiers in the device.

Report	Description
Connectivity	Generates a device connectivity report with the following parameters:
	WPAN Status
	PPP Link Stats
	• Neighbor 802.15.4g
General	Generates a report with the following general parameters associated to the device:
	• TLV Index
	Device ID
	• Current Time
	• Uptime
	• IEEE 802.1x Status
	• IEEE 802.1x Settings
	Firmware Image Information
Registration	Generates a report with the following registration parameters:
	Network Management System Redirect Request
	Report Subscribe
	Connected Grid Management System Settings
	Connected Grid Management System Status
	Connected Grid Management System     Notification
	Connected Grid Management System Stats
	Signature Certificate
	Signature Settings

Report	Description
Routing	Generates a report with the following routing parameters:
	• IP Address
	RPL Settings
	• IEEE 802.11i Status
	DHCPv6 Client Status
	• IEEE 802.15.4 Beacon Stats
	Stored Information
	Fast Synchronization Status
	RPL Stats

To generate a troubleshooting report for endpoints:

- 1. Choose DEVICES > Field Devices > Browse Devices tab > ENDPOINT .
- 2. Click the device on the right pane to view the device information.
- 3. On the Device Info page, click the Troubleshoot tab.
- 4. Under the **Get Report** section of the **Troubleshoot** page, select the report type. The troubleshooting report types available are All TLVs, Connectivity, General, Register, and Routing.

Note

- Based on the report type selected, the check boxes are auto-selected on the Troubleshoot page; indicating that the report displayed is only for the selected parameters.
- 5. Click Get Report. A report appears on the Report Output page.

EVICES > FIELD DEVICES									
Browse Devices Quick Views	<- Back 2ED02DFFFE6E01	EEB							
🗞 All FAN Devices	Ping Traceroute Refresh Metrics Device Info Events Config F	Reboot Sync Config Member Properties Mesh Routing Tree			mbership Assets	Block Mesh Device Certificate Info	Re-Enrollment Troubleshoot	Erase Node Certificates	Create Work Ord
ROUTER (7)      ENDPOINT (20)	Get Report REPORTS			ID 78	Messa	ige ture Certificate			
GATEWAY-IR500 (6)	All TLVs Connectivity			79		ture Settings			
EXTENDER-IR500 (2)	General			1	TLV Ir	ndex			
METER-CGMESH (8)	Registration Routing			2	Devic	e ID			
CGE-CGMESH (4)				18	Curre	nt Time			
Status				22	Uptim	e			
				33	IEEE	802.1x Status			
Outofservice (13)				47	IEEE	802.1x Settings			
Registering (1)				75	Firmw	are Image Informat	ion		
Vp (6)				35	WPAN	I Status			
🕶 🖉 LABELS				41	PPP L	ink Stats			

6. Click the **Report** icon to export the report in CSV format. The following figure displays a troubleshooting report generated for General report type.

Report Output						
Report Name	Started At	Device		Status	Result	
General	2021-09-21 04	:36 2031:abcd	0:0:49cc:fe60:d3d9:1afa	Completed successfully	Finished ret	rieving metrics from device
Report						
TLV Name	Instance Name	Atttribute Name	Description			Value
Tivindex	Instance 0	tividList	The list of available tiv	identifiers in the device		$\begin{array}{c} 76.\ 77.\ 78.\ 79.\ 1.\ 91.\ 2.\ 6.\ 7.\ 8.\\ 10.\ 11.\ 12.\ 13.\ 16.\ 17.\ 16.\ 301.\\ 10.\ 20.\ 21.\ 22.\ 302.\ 303.\ 304.\\ 305.\ 306.\ 307.\ 314.\ 313.\ 25.\ 28.\\ 306.\ 307.\ 314.\ 313.\ 25.\ 36.\ 334.\\ 39.\ 37.\ 38.\ 40.\ 23.\ 24.\ 41.\ 42.\\ 315.\ 163.\ 53.\ 56.\ 56.\ 56.\ 56.\ 56.\ 56.\ 56.\ 56$

#### **Table 2: Feature History**

Feature Name	<b>Release Information</b>	Description
Troubleshooting On-Demand Statistics for Endpoints	IoT FND 4.8	You can generate predefined system reports within IoT FND to help troubleshoot issues with endpoints such as GATEWAY-IR500, EXTENDER-IR500, METER-CGMESH, or any third-party METERS. A Troubleshoot page is displayed for each supported endpoint.

# **Managing Out-of-Service Devices**

The Out-of-Service (OOS) device state marks the end of life of a device in Cisco IoT FND. The end of life of a device is a result of meter or module change, withdrawal from services, or deletion of device from router, endpoint, or gateway. The OOS state is applicable for devices in routers, endpoints, and gateways managed by IoT FND. The OOS devices have the characteristics of both Managed and Unmanaged device status. The OOS devices do not consume license; however, the devices need license to exist in FND. The OOS state is applicable only for the classic license in FND and not for the smart license.



Note

If there is no license available for the same device type, then the OOS devices move to Unmanaged state based on priority while adding new devices. Table 3: Feature History

Feature Name	Release Information	Description
Out-of-Service (OOS) device state	IoT FND 4.8	The OOS device state marks the end of life of a device in Cisco IoT FND. The end of life of a device is a result of meter or module change, withdrawal from services, or deletion of device from router, endpoint, or gateway.

# Managing OOS Devices Using CSV — IoT FND UI

This section explains how you can add, update, or delete OOS devices using a CSV file and the subsequent impact on the license count during the process.

Note

The devices should have "outofservice" status in the CSV file to perform any action such as add, update, or delete in IoT FND.

#### Adding OOS Devices Using CSV — IoT FND UI

Using the CSV file, we can add OOS devices into IoT FND. The OOS devices do not consume license, however, the license should be available for them to exist in FND.



Note

If the license is unavailable, then the OOS devices move to Unmanaged status.

To add OOS devices:

#### Procedure

- Step 1 Choose **DEVICES** > **Field Devices** > **Browse Devices** .
- Step 2 Click Add Devices button on the right pane to add devices of router, endpoint, or gateway.
- Step 3 Click Browse to locate the csv file that has the OOS devices.
- Step 4 Click Open.
- Click Add. Step 5
- Step 6 Click Close when done.

L

EVICES > FIELD DEVICES											
Browse Devices Quick Views	device	eCategory:endpoint status:outofs	ervice		Q si	how Filters Quick	View/Rule 👻				
🕒 All FAN Devices	Inve	ntory 🕤 Cellular Endpoints	Config Fire	mware Group	Health PLC Me	esh RF Mesh	Security +				
🔻 🚱 ROUTER (2)	Ping	Traceroute Add Devices Label	Bulk Operation	on 👻 More Actions 👻	Export CSV Lo	ocation Tracking		Displayin	g 1 - 1 🕅 🖣	Page 1   🕨	200 👻
CGR1000 (2)		Name	Status	Function	Last Heard	Meter ID	PHY Type	Mesh Protocol	PANID	Hops	Mesh Parents
Status		2ED02DFFFE6E0EF1	٠	GATEWAY	20 days ago		RF	Wi-SUN 1.0	13	129	
<b>V</b> p (2)											
ENDPOINT (7)											
GATEWAY-IR500 (5)											
EXTENDER-IR500 (2)											
Status											
Out Of Service (1)											
Registering (1)											
Vp (5)											

#### Updating Device Status Using CSV — IoT FND UI

You can update any device state to OOS state using the **Change Device Properties** option. This action frees up the license count for adding new devices.



Note You cannot move Unmanaged devices to OOS state.

To update OOS devices:

#### Procedure

Step 1	Choose <b>DEVICES</b> > <b>Field Devices</b> > <b>Browse Devices</b> .
Step 2	On the right pane, choose <b>Bulk Operation</b> > <b>Change Device Properties</b> .
Step 3	Click Browse to locate the CSV file.
Step 4	Click <b>Open</b> .
Step 5	Click Change to change the existing device status to Out of Service status.
Step 6	Click <b>Close</b> when done.

#### Deleting OOS Devices Using CSV — IoT FND UI

Deleting OOS devices does not change the license count.

To delete OOS devices:

#### Procedure

Step 1	Choose <b>DEVICES</b> > <b>Field Devices</b> > <b>Browse Devices</b> .
Step 2	On the right pane, click <b>Bulk Operation</b> > <b>Remove Devices</b> .
Step 3	Click Browse to locate the CSV file containing the list of devices (in OOS status) to delete.
Step 4	Click <b>Open</b> .
Step 5	Click <b>Remove</b> .
Step 6	Click <b>Close</b> when done.

### Managing OOS Devices Using CSV — IoT FND NB API

You can add, update, or delete OOS devices using IoT FND NB API using the CSV file. The NB API used is SOAP (Simple Object Access Protocol) UI.



The devices should have "outofservice" status in the CSV file to perform any action such as add, update, or delete in IoT FND.

- Adding OOS devices does not consume license. However, license should be available for the devices. If there is a request for adding new devices, then the devices in OOS state move to Unmanaged state on priority to accommodate new devices.
- Updating a device state to OOS state frees up the license count. You can update any Managed device state to OOS state. But this action prompts for license enforcement and reinstatement.
- Deleting OOS devices does not change the license count.

For more information, refer to the topic, Add, Update, or Delete OOS Devices Using CSV — IoT FND NB API.

#### Add, Update, or Delete OOS Devices Using CSV — IoT FND NB API

To add, update, or delete OOS devices:

#### Procedure

Step 1	Open the IoT FND NB API (SOAP UI:https://www.soapui.org/).
Step 2	From the Soap menu, select New Soap Project.
Step 3	In the New SOAP Project window, provide the following information:
	Project Name.

• Click Browse to locate the Initial WSDL (Web Services Description Language).

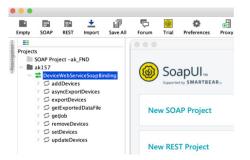
• Check the Create Requests check box.

• • •	New SOAP Project	
New SOAP Project Creates a WSDL/S	DAP based Project in this workspace	
Project Name:	хуz	
Initial WSDL:	https://10.104.188.157/nbapi/device?wsdl	Browse
Create Requests:	Create sample requests for all operations?	
Create TestSuite:	Creates a TestSuite for the imported WSDL	
Relative Paths:	Stores all file paths in project relatively to project file (	(requires save)
0		Cancel

#### Step 4

Click **OK** when done.

The Projects tree on the left pane lists the available APIs.



**Step 5** Right-click one of the following API options and select NewRequest:

- a. addDevices To add OOS devices.
- **b.** updateDevices To update device status to OOS.
- c. removeDevices To delete OOS devices.



Step 6In the New Request window, enter the request name and click OK.An XML window appears on the right pane.

**Step 7** Click **SoapUI log** on the right lower pane.

Add Authorization window appears.

- **Step 8** Select the Authorization type as **Basic** and click **OK**.
- Step 9 Enter Username, Password, and Domain details.

uthorization:	Basic 📀	
Username:	root	
Password:	•••••	
Domain:	root	
Pre-emptive auth:	<ul> <li>Use global preference</li> </ul>	
	Authenticate pre-emptively	
Outgoing WSS:	0	
Incoming WSS:	•	

Auth (Basic) Headers (0) Attachments (0) WS-A WS-RM JMS Headers JMS Property (0)

- Step 10 Click Attachments tab.
- **Step 11** Click + icon to locate the CSV file containing the list of OOS devices.

You can perform one of the following actions:

- a) Add Select the CSV file to add OOS devices to FND.
- b) Update Select the CSV file to update the device state as OOS in FND.
- c) **Delete** Select the CSV file to delete OOS devices from FND.

#### Step 12 Click Open.

- **Step 13** In the confirmation box, click **Yes**.
- **Step 14** Select the Part Number.

+ 🗙 🖾 🕞						(7
Name	Content type	Size	Part	Type	ContentID	Cached
IR829_FGL231090CV_100auto-oos.csv	application/oct	579	15742956	98494 DWN	IR829_F	
			<anonymo< td=""><td>ous&gt;</td><td></td><td></td></anonymo<>	ous>		

- **Step 15** In the XML file, provide the following information:
  - Update the filename (copy the .csv filename from the Name field).
  - Enter root as username.
  - Update the HTTPS URL with FND IP details.

	<soapenv:header></soapenv:header>
-	<soapenv:body></soapenv:body>
E	<pre><dev:updatedevices></dev:updatedevices></pre>
	<1Optional:>
-	<file></file>
	Optional:
	<pre><data>cid:1574295698494</data></pre>
5	Optional:
	<filename>IR829_FGL231090CV_100auto-oos.csvk/filename&gt;</filename>
	Optional:
</td <td><username>root</username></td>	<username>root</username>
	 soapenv:Envelope>

- **Step 16** Click the green arrow on the left top corner to send the request.
- **Step 17** On successful completion of the NB API request, SoapUI shows a Job ID on the right side of the pane.

	https://10.104.188.100:443/nbapi/device		○ 111 +
<pre><sospenv:roder) <="" pre=""> </sospenv:roder)></pre> <sospenv:roder) <="" p=""> <dev:updatebe <="" p=""> <looption <="" p=""> <fila> <looption <="" p=""> <fila>  &lt;</fila></looption></fila></looption></dev:updatebe></sospenv:roder)>	milms:soopenve"http://schemes.mlsoop.org/soop/en vvices> sal:-> fidd15/d54944/data> fidd15/d54944/data> ms/1807_r0211980Cv_100auto-oos.csv ms/1807_r0211980Cv_100auto-oos.csv ms/r0407/msermams> vvices>	<pre>cd03b=Exviseder sminisE0A=EvviseEvtp://schemis.milesp.org/ cdosp.iody cd</pre>	lope/"> soap/envelope/"/>
×GG			

Refresh FND UI. You can view the list of OOS devices based on the operation performed.

											root 🔍 .
EVICES > FIELD DE	VICES										
Browse Devices	Quick Wews					Q 8	how Filters				
Ch All FAN Devices		Inve	itory								
• O ROUTER (2)		Ping	Tracercule Add Devices Latel -	Bulk Operation +	More Actions	Export GSV L	cation Tracking		Displaying 1 - 9	I I Page 1	200 - 1
-			Name	Meter ID	Status	Last Heard	Category	Type	Function	PANID	Firmware
CGR1000 (2)			2ED02DFFFE6E0EEB			4 days ago	ENDPOINT	IR500	GATEWAY	11	6.1weekly(6.1.18
Status			0017380500320038			2 hours ago	ENDPOINT	IR500	EXTENDER	164	6.4.18
🛂 Up (2)			2ED02DFFFE0E0EF1		•	20 days ago	ENDPOINT	IR500	GATEWAY	13	6.4.17
ENDPOINT (7)			0017381700450024			1 month ago	ENDPOINT	IR500	EXTENDER	13	6.4week/y(6.4.9)
GATEWAY-IR500 (	5)		0017380500420051			10 days ago	ENDPOINT	IR500	GATEWAY	13	6.4weekty(6.4.9)
EXTENDER-IR500			00173805002E0048			12 minutes ago	ENDPOINT	IR500	GATEWAY	164	6.4(6.4.18)
	(2)		00173E05001E0049			46 minutes ago	ENDPOINT	IR500	GATEWAY	149	6.3(6.3.20)
Status			CGR1240K9+FTX2518D0AL			1 minute apo	ROUTER	CGR1000		164	15.9(3)M4
Out Of Service (	(1)		CGR1240/K9+FTX2518D00L			7 minutes ago	ROUTER	CGR1000		163	15.9/3/M4

### **Managing License for OOS Devices**

This section is moved to a different location with improved user experience. For more information see, Managing Licenses For OOS Devices.

# **Supported Actions for OOS Devices**

Cisco IoT FND enables you to ping and traceroute OOS devices of router, endpoint, or gateway on the **Device** Info page (DEVICES > Field Devices > Browse Devices).

## **Restrictions for OOS Device Actions**

The following actions are not supported for OOS device state:

- In the **Device Info** page, you can ping or traceroute OOS devices like any other device state. However, the actions such as Refresh Metrics, Reboot, Sync Config Membership, Sync Firmware Membership, Block Mesh Device, Erase Node Certificates, or Create Work Order are not supported.
- In the **CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION** page, when you use Push Configuration option on OOS devices, an error message appears.

cisco FIELD NETW								CONFIG ~
ONFIG > DEVICE CO	FIGURATION							
Assign Devices to Group	Change Device Properties	ak_cgr						
Groups		Export Template Keys as CSV						
Configuration Groups	+	Group Members Edit Configu	uration Template	Push Configuration	Group Properties			
🕈 🚯 ROUTER		Push ROUTER Configuration Pushing Config Version: 2	<ul> <li>Start</li> <li>Stal</li> </ul>	tus: Finished				
🗮 Ak_ogr (1)		Pushed Data: Conf	Ig Push with temp		5:06			
Default-cgr1000	(0)	Completed Devices: 0/1	Erro	or Devices: 1/1				
Default-ir1100 (1	)	Device Status						
Default-ir800 (5)		Name	Push Status	IP Address	Error Messa	ge		Error Details
' 📥 GATEWAY		CGR1240/K9+JAD202509Y5	ERROR	10.104.188.166	Element is o configuration	ut of service. Will	not push	
Default-lorawan	(2)				soningeration			

In the CONFIG > Firmware Update page, when you use the upload or install image option on OOS devices, an error message appears.

cisco FIELD NETW	ORK DIRECTOR					DASHBOARD	DEVICES -	OPERATIONS ~	CONFIG - A	DMIN 🛩	root 💁 🗸
CONFIG > FIRMWARE	UPDATE										
Assign devices to Group		defa	ult-cgr1	000							
Groups	Images	Upice	d image	nstal Image Cancel Peuse	Resume						
citotps	anages.	Selec	ted Firmw	are Image: cgr1000-universa	lk9-bundle_fix.SSA (IOS-CGR)						
Firmware Groups	+		int Action: int Status:								
T S ROUTER			an/Devices								
Default-ogr100	0 (1)		Devices:	1/1							
Default-ir1100		Citard	e Firmware	Group						Displaying	g 1 - 1  4 4   Page 1   ▶   60   ₩   🖸
			Status	Name	IP Address	Firmware Version	Activity	Upd	ate Last Firmwar	Error Message	Error Details
Default-ir800 (5	0					Version		Prog			
TATEWAY			•	CGR1240/K9+JAD202509	10.104.188.166	15.9(3.0w)M3	ERROR	1001	6 2021-11-23 05:15:12	Element is out of service. Will i Firmware images	not upload

 In the CONFIG > Device File Management page, if the upload file contains OOS devices, an error message appears.

Note

You are not allowed to delete the existing file that has OOS devices now.

CISCO FIELD NETWORK DIRECTO										
Import Files	Action	<ul> <li>Managed Files</li> </ul>								
V 🚱 ROUTER	Upload	Delete Carcel								
▼ FIRMWARE GROUP	Start T	ime: 2021-11-23 05:37			Finish 1	ime 2021-11-	23 05:37			
	File:	05_57_45.jpg			Status	Finished				
Default-ogr1000 (1)	Comple	ated Devices: 0/1			Error/D	evices : 1/1				
Default-ir1100 (1)	File Pa	th: /managed/files								
Default-ir800 (5)										
	Device(s	Status								Displaying
CONFIGURATION GROUP				Last Status						Error
Ak_cgr (1)	Status	Name	Start Time	Time	Activity	File	Status	Progress	Message	Details
Default-cgr1000 (0)	•	CGR1240/K9+JAD202509Y5	2021-11-23 05:37	2021-11-23 05:37	UPLOAD	05_57_45.jpg	ERROR	100%	Element is out of servic files	e. Will not upload

# **Viewing Events and Audit Trails for OOS Devices**

• In the **Operations** > **Events** page, you can view only existing events for the OOS devices. The generated event provides information on when the device moved to OOS state.



You cannot generate events for the devices that are currently in OOS state.



#### Note The Get Report option (in the Troubleshoot tab) is not supported for OOS devices.

To filter existing OOS device events, refer to Viewing OOS Devices Using Filters, on page 27.

DEVICES > FIELD DEV	/ICES					
Browse Devices	Quick Views	<< Back IR829GW-L	TE-GA-ZK9+FGL231090C	V		
C All FAN Devices		Ping Traceroute Refresh	Metrics Reboot Create Work Ord		Raw Sockets Work Orde	r Assets
TROUTER (9)		Last 15 minutes	×			
IR1100 (1)		Time 👻	Event Name	Severity	Message	
IR800 (5)		2021-09-23 13:36:14:896	Registration Success	INFO	Registration successful.	
CGR1000 (2)		2021-09-23 13:36:12:735	Up	INFO	Device is up.	
C800 (1)		2021-09-23 13:35:43:201	Registration Request	INFO	Registration request from d	evice.
Status		2021-09-23 13:27:27:955	Out Of Service	INFO	Device moved to Out Of Se	rvice.
🗙 Down (2)		2021-09-23 13:24:20:996	Registration Success	INFO	Registration successful.	
? Unheard (2)		2021-09-23 13:23:48:800	Registration Request	INFO	Registration request from d	evice.
Conneard (2)		2021-09-23 13:18:16:611	Up	INFO	Device is up.	

In the ADMIN > System Management > Audit Trail page, you can view the audit trail for OOS devices. The audit trail provides information on when the device moved to OOS state from Managed state and the other way round.

cisco FIELD NETW	ORK DIRECTOR	R			DASHBOA	ARD DEVICES - OPERATIONS - CONFIG - ADMIN -
ADMIN > SYSTEM MAN	AGEMENT > A	UDIT TRAIL				
Clear Filter						
Date/Time 👻	Domain	User Name	IP	Operation	Status	Details
2021-11-23 03:33:16	root	root	10.65.60.254	Devices removed	Initiated	Uploaded File Name: EP_Ir510_1_up.csv
2021-11-23 03:32:29	root	root	10.65.60.254	Changed device status	Success	Device status change from out of service to up
2021-11-23 03:32:29	root	root	10.65.60.254	Changed device properties	Initiated	Uploaded File Name: EP_Ir510_1_up.csv
2021-11-23 03:32:11	root	root	10.65.60.254	Changed device status	Success	Device status change from unheard to out of service
2021-11-23 03:32:11	root	root	10.65.60.254	Changed device properties	Initiated	Uploaded File Name: EP_Ir510_1_oos.csv
2021-11-23 03:31:49	root	root	10.65.60.254	Devices added	Initiated	Uploaded File Name: EP_Ir510_1_new.csv
2021-11-23 03:25:43	root	root	10.65.60.254	Devices removed	Initiated	Uploaded File Name: EP_Ir510_1_oos.csv
2021-11-23 03:25:43	root	root	10.65.60.254	NBAPI user login	Success	N/A
2021-11-23 03:24:00	root	root	10.65.60.254	Changed device status	Success	Device status change from unheard to out of service
2021-11-23 03:24:00	root	root	10.65.60.254	Changed device properties	Initiated	Uploaded File Name: EP_Ir510_1_oos.csv
2021-11-23 03:24:00	root	root	10.65.60.254	NBAPI user login	Success	N/A
2021-11-23 03:22:17	root	root	10.65.60.254	Devices added	Initiated	Uploaded File Name: EP_Ir510_1_new.csv
2021-11-23 03:22:17	root	root	10.65.60.254	NBAPI user login	Success	N/A

### **Viewing OOS Devices Using Filters**

You can view the events generated for OOS devices using the filter option.

#### Procedure

Step 1 Choose OPERATIONS > Events.

- Step 2 Click Show Filter option.
  - a) Select Event Name from the first drop-down list.
  - b) Select Out of Service option from the third drop-down list.

c) Click + icon to add the event name selected.

**Step 3** Click the search icon.

The OOS device events are displayed.

#### Note

You can also customize your search using the **Custom Time Filter** drop-down list on the left pane. This option allows you to filter events based on relative or absolute time.

# **Managing Itron Bridge Meters**

An Endpoint Operator can manage Itron Bridge Meters such as ITRON30 as a cg-mesh device type (METER-CGMESH) using IoT-FND. This meter type was previously run in RFLAN mode.



Note

Only Root and Endpoint Operators (RBAC) can see and perform the endpoint operations and scheduling for the Channel Notch feature.

To manage an Itron Bridge Meter in cg-mesh mode, an Endpoint Operator (RBAC) must convert the RFLAN meter to a cg-mesh device type and upgrade all cg-mesh firmware to cg-mesh 5.6.x.

After successful registration, the channel notch settings (in the bootstrap config.bin) must be pushed to all modes by the Endpoint Operator as soon as possible to be compliant with local regulations.

There are two new properties associated with this feature:

- channelNotchSettingEnd
- To appear in the IoT FND user interface. Pages supported are CONFIG > CHANNEL NOTCH SETTINGS and CONFIG > CHANNEL NOTCH CONFIG.
- channelNotchMaxAttempts = 20 (The maximum attempts to try to send the configuration and schedule information to all the endpoints).

After successful registration, the channel notch settings (in the bootstrap config.bin file) must be pushed to all nodes by the Endpoint Operator.

There are two new properties for this feature:

- channelNotchMaxAttempts = 20. This property defines the maximum attempts allowed to send the configuration and schedule information to all the endpoints.
- channelNotchSettingEnabled = true. This property allows you to enable the channel notch feature.

You can define up to four pairs of Notch Range Start and End Channels on the Channel Notch Settings page. These channel ranges must have increasing channel numbers for each range and cannot have any overlapping ranges. The ranges are blacklist ranges which are used to prohibit nodes from using the ranges of channels.

The **CONFIG** > **CHANNEL NOTCH CONFIG** page displays a list of the Config groups along with the details of group members and endpoints of each subnet. To initiate a Config push of current channel settings to the endpoints for all routers in the selected router config groups, you can press the Push Channel Config

button. As the process of the channel config push progresses, the associated router config groups nested tables show the updated, remaining endpoint count and endpoint state of all endpoints.

The endpoints respond with a TLV 366 with the appropriate values to the channel notch config push, TLV 365.

Two additional properties are available:

- channelNotchMaxAttempts = 20: This setting defines the maximum attempts that the software will
   attempt to send the config and schedule information to all of the endpoints.
- allowNewNotchSettings=true: This setting allows notch settings to be changed at will and defines those setting that will be used in the config push.

sco FIELD NETWORK D	RECTOR			DASHBOAR	D DEVICES Y		CONFI
NFIG > CHANNEL NOTCH	SETTINGS						
Notch Range 1 Start Channel	al: 38						
1 End Channe	al: 30						
Notch Range 2 Start Channel	al:						
2 End Channe	el:						
Notch Range 3 Start Channel	el:						
3 End Channe	sl:						
Notch Range 4 Start Channel	al:						
4 End Channe	al:						
SCO FIELD NETWORK DIRE			DASHE	304AB CEVIC	ES • OPERATIONS	S Y CONFIG Y	4DMN ♥
SCO FIELD NETWORK DIRA NEIG > CHANNEL NOTCH CO h Charnel Config Schedule Charne	CTCR NFIG		DASHE	30ARD CEVIC	ES 🕶 — OPENATIONS	S Y CONFIG Y	ADMIN 🛩
SCO FIELD NETWORK DIR NEIG > CHANNEL NOTCH CC Charnel Conto Statelule Charnel Group Name *	CTCR NFIG		DASHE	XOAAD, CEVIC	es - Operation:	S Y CONFIG Y /	sDMN ♥
o default-oSOD	CTCR NFIG		DASHE	30ARD, CEVIC	es - Openation:	G Y DONFIG Y A	sDMN.₩
SCO FIELD NETWORK DIR NEIG > CHANNEL NOTCH CC h Charter Carly Societule Charter Group Name + O default-0500	CTCR NFIG				eg 👻 openation:	SY CONFISY X	ADMIN 🛩
SCO FIELD NETWORK DIR NEIG > CHANNEL NOTCH CC h Charter Gordy Schedule Charter Group Name + O default-0800	CTCR NFIG	Encipoints State	D4SHE Nodes In Subnet	Bemaining Endpoints	Comments	S V CONFIG V 7	RDMIN ↔
SCO FIELD NETWORK DIR NEIG > CHANNEL NOTCH CC h Charter Carly Sored Je Charter Group Name * O default-c600	CTCF NFIG Conty	Encipointe State	Nodes in	Remaining		S V CONFIG V /	ADMIN <del>v</del>
SCO FIELD NETWORK DIR NEIG > CHANNEL NOTCH CC h Charter Carly Sored Je Charter Group Name * O default-c600	FOTOR INFIG Conta Rouser Name A	Encipaints State	Nodes in Subnet	Remaining Endpoints		S V CONFIG V Z	SDMN ~
SCO FIELD NETWORK DIRG NEIG > CHANNEL NOTCH CC h Charnel Carly Societule Charnel ) Group Name + 0 default-0800	CCCCR NFIG Conty Router Name A CGR1120/K9+JAF1702ABCD	Endpoints State	Nodes in Subnet D	Armsining Endpoints 0		SY CONFIGY X	SDM IV ~
SCO FIELD NETWORK DIR NEIG > CHANNEL NOTCH CC h Charter Gordy Schedule Charter Group Name + O default-0800	CONTS	Endpoints State Configuring Channel Notch	Nodes in Subnet O O	Remaining Endpoints 0		S Y CONFIS Y X	SDMR -
IFIG > CHANNEL NOTCH CO IFIG > CHANNEL NOTCH CO IChannel Genty Stated in Channel Group Name + O default-0800	CGR1120/K9+JAF1702BCDE GGR1120/K9+JAF1702BCDE GGR1120/K9+JAF1702BCDE GGR1120/K9+JAF1702BCDE		Nodes in Subnet D D D	Remaining Endpoints 0 0 0		S Y CONFIS Y X	ADMIN V

Note

Before you can schedule activation of a Channel Notch Config, the router config groups must have successfully received their channel notch configuration. Note: Before you can schedule activation of a Channel Notch Config, the router config groups must have successfully received their channel notch configuration.

When you select the Schedule Channel Notch Config button, a pop up panel appears for you to set a reload time (day and time) that the Channel Notch Config will be activated.

Additionally, at the same time of the Channel Notch activation, you must also change the Channel Notch Config of the corresponding routers through Config Push.

IRECTOR		DASHE	CARD DEVI	CES V OPERATIONS V CONFIG
CONFIG				
nnel Config				
Router Name 🔺	Endpoints State	Nodes In Subnet	Remaining Endpoints	Comments
CGR1120/K9+JAF1702ABCD		0	0	
CGR1120/K9+JAF1702BCDE		٥	0	
CGR1120/K9+JAF1702EGCA	Robert de Chennel Config			
CGR1240/K9+FTX2150G01P	acheoule channel Conlig			
	Set reload time for devices:			
	2020-10-02	÷ 00:00	-	
	For Groups:default-ogr1000 ( Your Time Zone : PST )			
	Set Schedule Tim	Glose		
	CONFIG Intel Confg Router Name A CGR1120/K9+JAF17028CDE CGR1120/K9+JAF17028CDE CGR1120/K9+JAF17028CDE	CONFIG  Intel Config  Router Name   Endpoints State  CGR1120/K9+JAF1702BGCA  CGR1120/K9+JAF1702BGCA  CGR1120/K9+FTX2150G01P  Set relead time for devices:  2020-10-02  For Groups:default-ogr1000 (Your Time Zone: PST)	Router Name <ul> <li>Endpoints State</li> <li>Nodes in Subnet</li> <li>CGR1120/K9+JAF1702ABCD</li> <li>CGR1120/K9+JAF1702BCDE</li> <li>CGR1120/K9+FTX2150G01P</li> <li>Schedule Channel Conlig</li> <li>GGR1240/K9+FTX2150G01P</li> <li>Set relead time for devices:</li> <li>2020-10-02</li> <li>G0:00</li> </ul>	PRICETCH CONFIG Previ Config  Router Name  Router Name R

	DIRECTOR				ICCS V OPCHATIONS V	
FIG > CHANNEL NOTCH	CONFIG					
h Channel Config Schedule Ch	tannal Config					
Group Name 🔺						
o default-c800						
<ul> <li>default-cgr1000</li> </ul>	Router Name	Endpoints State	Nodes in Subnet	Remaining Endpoints	Comments	
	CGR1120/K9+JAF1702ABCD		0	0		
	CGR1120/K9+JAF1702ABCD CGR1120/K9+JAF1702BCDE		0	0		

	Memoershi	ip						
Grou	p Membe	era Edit Configuration	Template Push Configuration Group Properties	Transmission Settings				
Chang	je Canfigur	ration Group	2014-05 - 2416-060 <sup>16</sup> -070-060 160 160 160 160 160 160 160 160 160				Displaying 1 - 12	4 4   Page 1   ≥   50
	Status	Name	IP Address	Last Heard	Member Synoed?	Config Synced?	Push Status	Message
		00078108003dab00	2002:dead:beef:cafe:9dca:3fcc:1441:aBec	2020-09-24 08:48	Yes	true	CHANNEL_NOTCH_LOAD_REQUEST_CONFIGURED	
		00078105003dab01	2002:dead:beef:cafe:3c45:43e:9613:d478	2020-09-24 08:55	Yes	true	CHANNEL_NOTCH_LOAD_REQUEST_CONFIGURED	
		00078108003dab02	2002:dead:beef:cafe:cdc0:68ab:4657:8883	2020-09-24 08:48	Yes	true	CHANNEL_NOTCH_LOAD_REQUEST_CONFIGURED	
		00078108003deb03	2002:dead:beef:cale:35ea:8210:8a9b:5115	2020-09-24 08:55	Yes	true	CHANNEL_NOTCH_LOAD_REQUEST_CONFIGURED	
		00078105003dab04	2002:dead:beef:cofe:691e:8133:876c:4588	2020-09-24 09:08	Yes	true	CHANNEL_NOTCH_LOAD_REQUEST_CONFIGURED	
		00078109003dab05	2002:dead:beef:cafe:9448:ac37:dfea:4d2a	2020-09-24 08:50	Yes	true	CHANNEL_NOTCH_LOAD_REQUEST_CONFIGURED	
	•	00078108003dab06	2002:dead:beef:cafe:da5:b37b:1c91:8ae	2020-09-24 08:51	Yes	true	CHANNEL_NOTCH_LOAD_REQUEST_CONFIGURED	Retrying: Attempt 10 c message sent.
		00078108003dab07	2002:dead:beef:cafe:8830:eb45:6185:5894	2020-09-24 08:48	Yes	true	CHANNEL_NOTCH_LOAD_REQUEST_CONFIGURED	
		00078108003deb08	2002:dead.beef:cale:e5f8:8854:98c3:d8ed	2020-09-24 08:58	Yes	true	CHANNEL_NOTCH_LOAD_REQUEST_CONFIGURED	Retrying: Attempt 5 oc message sent.
0		00078108003dab09	2002:dead:beef:cafe:54a7:odbe:bd3f:e925	2020-09-24 08:54	Yes	true	CHANNEL_NOTCH_LOAD_REQUEST_CONFIGURED	Retrying: Attempt 2 o message sent.
0		00078108003deb0a	2002:dead.beef:cole:2cc8:6ae5:ae29:d59b	2020-09-24 08:51	Yes	true	CHANNEL_NOTCH_LOAD_REQUEST_CONFIGURED	

```
[root@iot-fnd-oracle bin]# ./csmp-request ·r [2002:dead:beef:cafe:9dca:3fcc:1441:a8ec] 365 366 367 20
2020-09-24 09:09:52,148:INFO:main:CoapClient: CoAP Client's traffic class set to 72
[365/NotchUpdReq]: {"notchrangenum": 1,"notchlist": [{"startChnl": 38,"stopChnl": 39}]]
[366/NotchUpdReq]: {"notchrangenum": 1,"notchlist": [{"startChnl": 38,"stopChnl": 39}]]
[366/NotchUpdReq]: {"cortcode": 7}
[367/NotchUpdLoadReq]: {"codtime": 4293908595}
[20/WPANSettings]: {"ifIndex": 2,"panid": 5577,"bcastSlotsize": 125000,"bcastPeriod": 500000,"neighborProbeRate": 300,"SSID": "\x46\x44\x3
["notchList": [{"startChnl": 20,"stopChnl": 25}],"dwell": {"window": 20000,"maxdwell": 400}}
```

To enable PAN-wide nodes to use the new Channel Notch at the same time, the node employs the following three mechanisms at the same time to guarantee that the new configuration is enabled:

- Supports scheduling of time that the new Channel Notch Settings should take effect by using TLV 367. Note that the new Channel Notch Settings are stored in the platform flash. When the scheduled time arrives, the setting is copied to the device flash and then the node is rebooted to load the new config. If the node attempts to reboot before the scheduled time, the node will continue to wait until the scheduled time.
- CGR sends an async beacon which includes the excluded channel range (ECR) through the new Channel Hopping Schedule.
- When the nodes have been offline for five days, nodes will immediately enable the new Channel Notch Settings.

After endpoints have completed the initial enrollment and joined the mesh network, the endpoints may need to re-enroll the Utility IDevID and/or the LDEVID due to certificate expiration or proactive refresh of the certificates. FND 4.7 supports on-demand and auto re-enrollment. This action is seen in the Device Configuration page for a group of devices and on the Device Detail page for a single device.

# Managing Landis+Gyr Devices in IoT FND

Cisco IoT FND supports the following Landis+Gyr (L+G) routers and endpoints.

#### Support for L+G Routers in IoT FND

- Series 6 N2450 The Landis+Gyr Series 6 N2450 (RF Mesh IP) Network Gateway provides the basis for a powerful RF wireless mesh network for remote data collection and end-device monitoring and control. The Network Gateway offers advanced functionality, such as individual message prioritization, additional memory for localized intelligence and the Linux operating system.
- 2. Series 6 R651 The Landis+Gyr Gridstream RF Series 6 Network Router is designed for outdoor mounting. The router supports RS-232/485 serial interface for Transparent Packet Protocol (TPP) and RS-232 serial interface for LAN Packet Protocol (LPP). The LAN Packet Protocol line is used to communicate to devices which use LPP, such as a PC with configuration or diagnostic software, or an end device which has implemented LPP. The TPP provides a general data port and is used to transport byte-oriented data, such as that generated by industry standard protocols.

#### Support for L+G Endpoints in IoT FND

M125 Gas Module — The M125 RF Residential Gas Communications Module provides two-way AMI communications retrofit solution for small diaphragm gas meters over Landis+Gyr's scalable, secure, and interoperable Gridstream<sup>®</sup> Connect RF Mesh network. The module is designed to record and communicate consumption and one channel of interval data. This data equips utilities to develop flexible rate offerings and assists with capacity planning.

- 2. M225 Gas Module The M225 C&I Gas Communications Module provides two-way AMI communications retrofit solution for large diaphragm gas meters over Landis+Gyr's scalable, secure, and interoperable Gridstream<sup>®</sup> Connect network. The M225 gas module automatically self-registers on the Gridstream Connect network upon installation, simplifying deployment by eliminating the need for field installation, configuration, and specialized tools. The module is designed to record and communicate both total consumption and two channels of interval data (configurable to intervals of 5, 15, 30 and 60 minutes), and can be configured to record and transmit data at different frequencies. This data equips utilities to develop flexible rate offerings and assists with capacity planning.
- 3. E360/E660 (Revelo) Landis+Gyr proudly introduces the Revelo<sup>™</sup> metering family, the industry-first IoT grid sensing electric meters benefiting both utilities and their customers. Demands on the grid edge are changing today's energy consumers want more insight and control to manage energy better. Enhanced reliability, safety, and the growing adoption of Distributed Energy Resources (DER) require more than traditional meter-to-cash capabilities. Revelo is a true grid sensor, providing unprecedented insight and control through industry-leading waveform data technology, offering superior edge computing capabilities and a greater ability to sample, process, store, and deliver data to the right places in real-time.

# LDevID: Auto-Renewal of Certs and Saving Configuration

Auto-enroll command is pushed along with LDevID-update and autorenewal\_update TCL scripts on all the Field Area Routers that are managed by IoT FND. This ensures that all the managed FAR devices have the latest certificates for both new (Greenfield) and existing (Brownfield) deployments.

Note

This feature is not supported on IC3000 or IXM devices.



By default, the certificate is renewed when it reaches the lifetime of 90% or you can use the following property to set the required percentage as per your requirement.

ldevid-auto-enroll-limit=<%>

# Support Expired SUDI Certificate

# Ø

**Note** In IoT FND 4.7.x, this feature is enabled in the software. Therefore, FND 4.7.x supports expired SUDI certificates.

During the initial Simple Certificate Enrollment Protocol (SCEP) process, the Cisco SUDI certificate is used for authentication with the Registration Authority (RA) to acquire the Local Device Identifier (LDevID) certificate from the customer's Public Key Infrastructure (PKI). Once the LDevID is enrolled, it is used for communicating with the IoT Field Network Director (IoT FND) and the Cisco SUDI certificate is no longer required unless one of these actions occurs:

Factory reset

- Return Material Authorization (RMA)
- Router configuration is rolled back to express-setup-config

A previously enrolled device will see no impact for an expired Cisco SUDI certificate since the LDevID is used for ongoing communications. LDevID certificates have limited lifetimes and can be renewed or re-acquired using Cisco SUDI as credentials.

However, if a device with an expired Cisco SUDI certificate that was not previously enrolled or a previously enrolled device that was reinitialized and is added to a system using FND, authentication during SCEP enrollment fails unless FND skips the expiry check while validating the SUDI certificate as part of incoming request.

The Cisco Secure Unique Device Identifier (SUDI) certificate feature is supported on the following Cisco Field Area Routers (FARs) in which the SUDI is burned into the device:

C819, CGR1120, CGR1240, IR807, IR809, IR829, IXM, and IR1101.

The SUDI for the systems listed above expires on either Date of Manufacture plus 20 years or on May 14, 2029 (2029-05-14), whichever date is earlier.

In addition, the Certificate Expiry check is skipped at the security module, if the request comes from any flow such as Zero Touch Deployment (ZTD) or WSMA communications if it is a SUDI certificate.

#### **Example Display**

SUDI Certificate: Certificate Status: Available Certificate Serial Number (hex): 01CDAFB1 Certificate Usage: General Purpose Issuer: cn=ACT2 SUDI CA o=Cisco Subject: Name: CGR1240 Serial Number: PID:CGR1240/K9 SN:FTX2133G01Z cn=CGR1240 ou=ACT-2 Lite SUDI o=Cisco serialNumber=PID:CGR1240/K9 SN:FTX2133G01Z Validity Date: start date: 03:19:56 UTC Aug 17 2017 end date: 03:19:56 UTC Aug 17 2027 Associated Trustpoints: CISCO\_IDEVID\_SUDI CA Certificate Status: Available Certificate Serial Number (hex): 61096E7D00000000000 Certificate Usage: Signature Issuer:

cn=Cisco Root CA 2048 o=Cisco Systems

Subject: cn=ACT2 SUDI CA o=Cisco

CRL Distribution Points:

http://www.cisco.com/security/pki/crl/crca2048.crl Validity Date: start date: 17:56:57 UTC Jun 30 2011 end date: 20:25:42 UTC May 14 2029 Associated Trustpoints: CISCO IDEVID SUDI

# **Configuring Enrollment over Secure Transport**

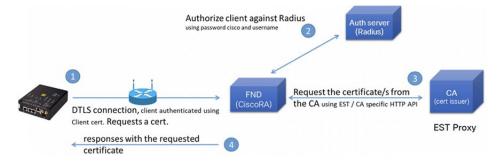
This section provides an overview of the components and configurations involved in integrating Enrollment over Secure Transport (EST) certificate enrollment for clients over the secure transport layer within the network. EST is based on public-private key exchange. This feature is supported on Itron meters, L+G meters, IR510, and IR530.

```
Table 4: EST Support
```

CR-Mesh Release	Platform	EST Support	
6.2.34 MR onwards	IR530, IR510	Enrollment and re-enrollment	
	ITRON30	Re-enrollment	
6.3.20 onwards	IR510, IR530, ITRON30	Enrollment and re-enrollment	

#### **EST Overview**

The EST service is located between a Certification Authority (CA) and a client. EST uses Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) to provide an authenticated and authorized channel for Simple Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) Requests and Responses.



EST also operates with the following protocols and authentication methods:

- Constrained Application Protocol (COAP) web transfer protocol for use with constrained nodes and constrained networks such as low-power, lossy networks.
- TLS/SSL Handshake between Registration Authority (RA) and CA.
- Datagram Transport Layer Security (DTLS) protocol is the preferred method for securing CoAP messages when the Nodes do not have any IPv6 (IP) addresses configured. DTLS uses UDP. It is based on Transport Layer Security (TLS).

• Trust Anchor is explicitly configured on the client or server for use during EST TLS authentication.

# **Configuring FND Registration Authority (RA)**

Follow these steps to configure the FND Registration Authority:

#### Procedure

```
Step 1
          Install FND-RA rpm.
Step 2
          Upon successful installation, configure FND-RA as shown in the example below:
          [root@iot-fnd-ra fnd-ra]# cd /opt/fnd-ra/bin
          python3.9 ra setup.pyc
          Do you want to change the Authentication server[y/n]? y
          What Authentication server are you using?
          1) Microsoft Certificate Services Auth
          2) RADIUS
          Enter 1 or 2
          Authentication Server: 2
          Host Name or IP address of the RADIUS server [10.29.36.224]:
          Port Number of the RADIUS server (MIN=1, MAX=65535) [1812]:
          Number of retries allowed for authentication requests (MIN=1, MAX=30) [5]:
          RADIUS timeout in seconds (MIN = 1, MAX = 30) [5]:
          Do you want to set the RADIUS realm [y/n]: n
          Do you want to change the CA server[y/n]? y
          What CA server are you using?
          1) Microsoft CA
          2) EST Proxy
          Enter 1 or 2
          CA Server: 2
          Host Name or IP address of the EST CA [] 10.29.36.232
          Port number of the EST CA (MIN=1, MAX=65535) [6789]:
          EST CA proxy user ID[estuser]: <causer>
          Timeout for the EST CA (MIN=1, MAX=60) [10]: 10
          Do you want to set the Injected Path Segment [y/n]: n
          Do you want to change the CA/Auth server credentials [y/n]? y
          Enter CA/Auth credentials
          Path and file name of the private key file: /home/certs/server-key.pem
          Password to use with EST Proxy: password
          RADIUS shared secret: <radius password>
          Do you want to change RA server settings[y/n]? y
          Host Name or IP Address for the RA to listen on[]: 10.29.36.243
          Path to the identity certificate of RA []: /home/certs/server-cert.pem
          Path and file name to the trusted certificate store for the RA[]:
          [/home/certs/est trust certificate.pem
```

Path and file name to the CACerts response file[]: /home/certs/multicacerts.crt RA log level (debug/info/warn/error) [debug]: debug Transport protocol (http/coap) [coap]: coap What is the DTLS handshake timeout (MIN=2, MAX=60) [5]:5 What is the DTLS MTU size (MIN=256, MAX=1152) [1152]:1152 Do you want to change the FND server details [y/n]? y FND IP address or host name [2100::5]: 10.29.36.235 FND Username [root]: root Allow self signed certificate for fnd (y/n) [y]: y FND password : <FND UI password for root user> Please find your selections below: Host Name or IP address of the RADIUS server : 10.29.36.224 Port Number of the RADIUS server (MIN=1, MAX=65535) : 1812 Number of retries allowed for authentication requests (MIN=1, MAX=30) : 5 RADIUS timeout in seconds (MIN = 1, MAX = 30) : 5 Do you want to enable Enhanced Certificate Auth CSR Checking (on/off) : off Certificate attribute to be used in the local PKI domain? : commonName Name for manufacturer 1 : cisco Certificate attribute to be used in this manufacturer's local PKI domain : serialNumber Path of the trust store for manufacturer 1 : /opt/fnd-ra/conf/sudica.pem Host Name or IP address of the EST CA : 10.29.36.232 Port number of the EST CA (MIN=1, MAX=65535) : 6789 EST CA proxy user ID : estuser Timeout for the EST CA (MIN=1, MAX=60) : 10 Host Name or IP Address for the RA to listen on : 10.29.36.243 Path to the identity certificate of RA : /home/certs/server-cert.pem Path and file name to the trusted certificate store for the RA: /home/certs/est trust certificate.pem Path and file name to the CACerts response file : /home/certs/multicacerts.crt RA log level (debug/info/warn/error) : debug Transport protocol (http/coap) : coap What is the DTLS handshake timeout (MIN=2, MAX=60) : 5 What is the DTLS MTU size (MIN=256, MAX=1152) : 1152 FND IP address or host name : 10.29.36.235 FND Username : root Allow self signed certificate for fnd (y/n) y Do you confirm the selections[y/n]? : y 3. Start the RA. [root@iot-fnd-ra fnd-ra]# service fnd-ra start 4. Verify the status of RA service. [root@iot-fnd-ra fnd-ra]# service fnd-ra status 5. Error logs #cat /opt/fnd-ra/logs/error.log 6. RA start stop restart status: #service fnd-ra start|stop|status|restart 7. Verify the Configuration: #cat /opt/fnd-ra/conf/nginx.con

# **DTLS Relay Configuration and Watchdog Cisco-RA Monitoring in FND**

Set the DTLS relay configuration and Watchdog Cisco-RA monitoring in FND.



Supported from version 4.5.0.122 onwards.

## Procedure

- **Step 1** Choose **CONFIG > Device Configuration > Groups > ENDPOINT > Default-IR500 > Edit Configuration Template**.
- Step 2 Select Enable from the DTLS Relay Settings drop-down list.
- **Step 3** Enter the **RA Server IPv6 Address**. Push configuration to the first (then subsequent) hop nodes, which have already joined CGR and registered with FND.

N				
e Pre test				
Sync Membership				
Group Members	Edit Configuration Template	Push Configuration	Group Properties	Transmission Settings
Current Configura	tion revision #8 - Last Saved on 20	19-03-25 21:03		
Report Interval (seconds):	800			
	awSockForwarderStatus,RawSoci rvMetrics,ReportSubscribe)	ForwarderMetrics,MAP1	Metrics, MAP 1 Statu	us, Serial DevMetrics, DiffSe
BBU Settings:	Enable	1		
GPS Settings:	Disable			
DTLS Settings				
DTLS Relay Settings:	Enable	+ RA Server I Addr.	Pv6 8888:0:0:0:0	0:0:0:3333
	Prc ICST     Sync Membership     Group Members     Current Configura     Report Interval     (seconds):     BBU Sattings:     OFLS Settings:     DTLS Settings:     DTLS Relay	Prc Lest     Sync Membership     Group Members     Edit Configuration Template     Current Configuration revision #8 - Last Saved on 20     Report Interval     (seconds):	Prr Lost     Sync Membership     Group Members Edit Configuration Template Push Configuration     Current Configuration revision #8 - Last Saved on 2019-03-25 21:03     Roport Interval     (seconds):	Pre Lest     Sync Membership     Group Members Edit Configuration Template Push Configuration Group Properties     Current Configuration revision #8 - Last Saved on 2019-03-25 21:03     Report Interval     (For metrics:

Step 4Watchdog Cisco-RA monitoring from FND 4.5.x: Choose DEVICES > Servers > Registration Authority Servers.The IP address corresponding to each of the RA server is picked from FND-RA:nginx.conf input.

Browse Devices	Inve	ntory 🖻 🛨					
All SERVER Devices	Ping	Label - More Actions - Export CS	V.				
SERVICES (6)		Name	Status	Last Heard	IP	Open Issues	Labels
NMS Servers (2)		Cisco RA/EST Service (iot-fnd- oracle)		2 minutes ago	2100:0:0:0:0:0:0:43		EST-RA
Registration Authority Servers (4)		Cisco RA/EST Service (fnd-ra-7)	8	24 hours ago	172.27.126.7		
Status		Cisco RA/EST Service (localhost.localdomain)		3 minutes ago	172.27.126.8		
😵 Down (2)		Cisco RA/EST Service (kml- fnd1)		35 seconds	127.0.0.1		same sys- FNI and RA

Step 5 Cisco RA/EST-CA and RADIUS IPv4 Address Authentication: Choose DEVICES > Servers > SERVICES > Registration Authority Servers.

Browse Devices	Seck Cisco RA/)												
All SERVER Devices	Host System Inform	ation					Eh	1d	118	4w		Cuttom	
SERVICES (4)	Hostname Host Operating System CPU		iot-Ind-oracle Red Hat Enterprise Linux Intel(R) Xoon(R) CPU E7- 2830 @ 2.13GHz (4 corres)		CPU Usa	9e							
NMS Servers (2)					) of all								
Registration Authority Servers (2)	Total Memory		23 GB				2.4pt 11.50	-	3.4 07.85		5.4pr 02.08	2.0	er TL
Statua	Current System Time		2019-04	-03 23:08			100			CPU Usag			
🙁 Down (2)	Host Disk Informatio	in								Cro can	PC		
Vp (2)	File System	Size	Used	Available	Use %	Mounted On	Memory U	Isage					
	/dev/mapper/ihel-root	2746	19G	2426	8%	1	10.00						
DB (1)	devtmpfs	12G	0	12G	0%	/dev	(BW) ober						
	tmpts	12G	0	12G	0%	/dev/shm	8 ***						
Database Servers (1)	tmpts	12G	77M	12G	195	/run	3						
Status	tmpfs	12G	0	12G	0%	/sys/fs/cgroup	2-Apt 11 16		3-Apt 07:50		5-Apr 02:08	34	pr tti
CTENUS	/dev/sda1	2.0G	170M	1.9G	9%	/boot				Memory Usa	100		
🗹 Up (1)	/dev/mapper/rhel-var	988M	201M	721M	22%	hvar			-				
	tmpts	2.3G	12K	2.36	195	/run/user/42							
🤗 Labels	tmpfs	2.3G	0	2.36	0%	/run/user/0							
	Service Information												
	Name		Cisco R	A/EST Servis	e (lot-fnd	-oracle)							
	EID		RA-int-h	id-oracle									
	IP address		2100.0.0	0.0.0.0.43									
	Description		CoAP E	ST/RA Servis	oe .								
	Version		4.5.0-52										
	Status		running										
	Start Time		2019-04	-03 22:58									
	Reachability Status	Informa	tion										
	Remote Host	Dee	scription			Reachable							
	10.29.36.224	Rad	lius Serv	or		true							
	10.29.36.232	EBI	CA Ser	ver		true							

#### Figure 3: Events for FND-RA Service

Severity	Name		Time	Event Name	Mes	sage
0	Cisco RA oracle)	/EST Service (iot-fnd-	2019-04-03 22:5	58:44:690 Up	Serv	vice is up.
ïgure 4: F	Periodic Au	dit Trail for the FNL	D-RA			
ADMIN > S' Clear Filter	YSTEM MANA	GEMENT > AUDIT TR/	AIL			
		GEMENT > AUDIT TR/ Domain User Na		Operation	Status	Details
Clear Filter	•			Operation NBAPI user login	Status Success	Details N/A

# FND Server Logs for Cisco RA/FND-RA Connectivity with FND

The following example shows the server.log for incorrect password:

```
tail -f /opt/cgms/server/cgms/log/server.log | grep 10.29.36.243
6844: localhost: Apr 03 2019 22:48:36.589 +0000: %IOTFND-6-UNSPECIFIED: %
[ch=CustomLoginModule][sev=INFO][tid=http-/0.0.0.0:443-7][rip=10.29.36.243]
[rp=10051]: userName :[root]
6845: localhost: Apr 03 2019 22:48:36.625 +0000: %IOTFND-3-UNSPECIFIED: %
[ch=AAAUtils][sev=ERROR][tid=http-/0.0.0.0:443-7][rip=10.29.36.243]
[rp=10051]: Passwords do not match for local user 'root'
6846: localhost: Apr 03 2019 22:48:36.635 +0000: %IOTFND-3-UNSPECIFIED: %
[ch=CustomLoginModule][sev=ERROR][tid=http-/0.0.0.0:443-7]
```

[rip=10.29.36.243][rp=10051]: Local Northbound API user 'root' failed authentication.

#### This example shows the server log when the RA registration is successful:

tail -f /opt/cgms/server/cgms/log/server.log | grep 10.29.36.243

7105: localhost: Apr 03 2019 22:58:44.582 +0000: %IOTFND-6-UNSPECIFIED: % [ch=CustomLoginModule][sev=INFO][tid=http-/0.0.0.0:443-6][rip=10.29.36.243] [rp=10057]: userName :[root]

7106: localhost: Apr 03 2019 22:58:44.610 +0000: %IOTFND-6-UNSPECIFIED: % [ch=CustomLoginModule][sev=INFO][tid=http-/0.0.0.0:443-6][rip=10.29.36.243] [rp=10057]: Local Northbound API user 'root', IP '10.29.36.243' successfully authenticated. Passwords matched.

6916: kml-fnd1: Apr 15 2019 17:53:44.680 +0000: %IOTFND-6-UNSPECIFIED: % [ch=SessionListener][sev=INFO][tid=http-/0.0.0.0:443-7]: Session timeout: 1800 secs.

6917: kml-fnd1: Apr 15 2019 17:53:44.681 +0000: %IOTFND-6-UNSPECIFIED: % [ch=BaseApiWebService][sev=INFO][tid=http-/0.0.0.0:443-7]: Checking permission for user : root

6918: kml-fnd1: Apr 15 2019 17:53:44.712 +0000: %IOTFND-6-UNSPECIFIED: % [ch=ServiceServer][sev=INFO][tid=http-/0.0.0.0:443-7]: Received service notification request from service [RAiot-fnd-ra]

This example shows the server.log when the RA registration is unsuccessful because the user does not have NBAPI orchestration permission:

907: kml-fndl: Apr 15 2019 17:53:07.492 +0000: %IOTFND-6-UNSPECIFIED: % [ch=CustomLoginModule][sev=INF0][tid=http-/0.0.0.0:443-7][rip=172.27.126.8] [rp=42167]: userName :[kaberi]

6908: kml-fnd1: Apr 15 2019 17:53:07.520 +0000: %IOTFND-6-UNSPECIFIED: % [ch=CustomLoginModule][sev=INFO][tid=http-/0.0.0.0:443-7][rip=172.27.126.8] [rp=42167]: Local Northbound API user 'kaberi', IP '172.27.126.8' successfully authenticated. Passwords matched.

6909: kml-fnd1: Apr 15 2019 17:53:07.526 +0000: %IOTFND-6-UNSPECIFIED: % [ch=SessionListener][sev=INFO][tid=http-/0.0.0.0:443-7]: Session timeout: 1800 secs.

6910: kml-fnd1: Apr 15 2019 17:53:07.527 +0000: %IOTFND-6-UNSPECIFIED: % [ch=BaseApiWebService][sev=INFO][tid=http-/0.0.0.0:443-7]: Checking permission for user : kaberi

6911: kml-fnd1: Apr 15 2019 17:53:07.546 +0000: %IOTFND-3-UNSPECIFIED: % [ch=CustomPermissionResolver][sev=ERROR][tid=http-/0.0.0.0:443-7]: Northbound API user 'kaberi' is NOT allowed to perform action 'nbapi-orchestrationService'.

## **Cisco RA Events on FND**

The following RA events are supported from IoT FND version 4.5.0.122 onwards:

• Enroll request/response/failure — Generated during initial enrollment and re-enrollment of node with CA server. Failure occurs when the CA server(./runserver.sh is not running) is not up or port is blocked.

- Auth success/failure Generated during the dot1x authentication of node with the RADIUS server. Failure occurs when the Radius server IP is wrong in the FND-RA script(nginx.conf), dot1x entries are either wrong or not present.
- CACert Request/Response Generated during the CA cert re-enrollment.
- Device Unknown Event RA Events generated by a node which is not recognized/registered on FND.
- SSL Event Generated when there is an SSL protocol error.

# Managing the Cisco Industrial Compute IC3000 Gateway

Before you can manage the IC3000 with the IoT FND you must review the details in Unboxing, Installing and Connecting to the IC3000 topic of the Cisco IC3000 Industrial Compute Gateway Deployment Guide.

Important

Int Before you can manage the IC3000 Gateway using IoT FND 4.3 and greater, you must first Deploy Pre-built IOx Applications via the App tab within IoT FND.

For more information, refer to the Use Case Example within the Cisco IC3000 Industrial Compute Gateway Deployment Guide.

Installing a Prebuilt Applications via Local Manager

This section within the Cisco IC3000 Industrial Compute Gateway Deployment Guide addresses the following actions, specific to IC3000:

## **Overview**

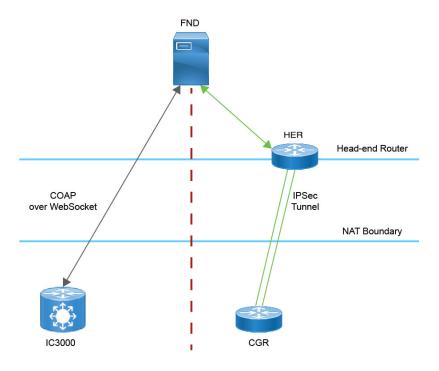
IC3000 supports edge computing and communicates with IoT FND through the IOx application, Cisco Fog Director which is accessible via IOT FND.

When the IC3000 starts up, it registers with IoT FND. FND then pushes the configuration to the device. Information pushed includes: metric periodic profile interface settings, user management settings and the heartbeat time interval of the device.

Initial communication occurs by establishing a secure HTTPs session. This connection is then upgraded to a WebSocket connection after initial setup.

Using the WebSocket protocol allows the client and server to talk to each other as well as operate independently of each other as shown in the image below. The client does not need to make a request to connect to the server (see left side of network diagram).

Once established, the client and server communicate over the same TCP connection for the lifecycle of the WebSocket connection.



You can perform the following actions for an IC3000 device type on demand:

- Refresh Metrics
- Reboot

Device Category: GATEWAY (in Browse Devices pane). To view the IC3000 Gateway details:

- 1. Choose **DEVICES** > Field Devices
- 2. Select a IC3000 device under GATEWAY in the left-pane. The device info for the gateway appears as shown in the image below. At the Device Info page, you can Refresh Metrics and Reboot the IC3000.

Ping Tracerout	Refresh Metrics Reboot	
Device Info	Events Config Properties Assets	10)
CPU Inform	ation	
CPU Architecture	x86_64	
CPU Byte Order	unset	
CPU(s)	4	
CPU Thread(s) per core	1	
CPU Core(s) per socket	4	
CPU Socket(s)	1	
CPU Model Name	Intel(R) Atom(TM) CPU C2508 @ 1.25GHz	
Hypervisor	unset	
Virtualization	unset	

For details on the IC3000 Devices, refer to the Cisco IC3000 Industrial Compute Gateway Deployment Guide.

# Editing the IC3000 Gateway Configuration Template

To edit the IC3000 gateway configuration template:

## Procedure

Choose CONFIG > Device Configuration.
Under CONFIGURATION GROUPS (left pane), select the GATEWAY group with the template to edit.
Click Edit Configuration Template.
Edit the configuration and use the Push Configuration tab to push the new configuration to the active or registered device.
Click Save Changes.

# **NTP Configuration**

To push the NTP configuration via FND,

## Procedure

Step 1	Choose CONFIG > Device Configuration
Step 2	Under CONFIGURATION GROUPS (left pane), select the <b>GATEWAY group</b> with the template to edit.

### Step 3 Click Edit Configuration Template.

**Step 4** Select both **NTP Configuration** and **NTP Server Configuration** checkboxes. If NTP server is configured with authentication, select **NTP Auth Configuration** checkbox.

-II-II- IOT CISCO FIELD NETWORK DIRECTOR	DASHBOARD DEVICES V OPERATIONS V CONFICI V ADMIN V APPS	root 🙆 🗸
CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION		
Assign Devices to Group Change Device Properties default-ic3000		
Groups		
Configuration Groups		
V Current Configuration revision #83 - Last Saved on 2023- Select Configurations	-28 11:06	
Default-Cgr1000 (1) Seriodic Metrics Management Profile		
Default-Ir1100 (2)     Default-Ir1100 (2)	MITP Server Configuration	
Default-Ir8100 (1)		
GATEWAY     GATEWAY     GATEWAY	NTP Server Preferred Auth ID	
IP Static Route Settings	172.88.78.129 21 11	
Default-Ic3000 (1) DNS Configuration NTP Server Configuration	8.8.8	
V NTP Auth Configuration		
✓ NTP Configuration		
	NTP Auth Configuration	
	+ 🛍 Max 5 entries	
	Key ID Type Password	
	11 SHA1 ceab2eef02b	
	NTP Configuration	
	Auto Get:	

#### Note

The Auto Get checkbox under **NTP Configuration** deletes the NTP configuration that is manually pushed to the device from IoT FND. Hence, **NTP Configuration** should be configured along with **NTP Server Configuration** and **NTP Auth Configuration**.

**Step 5** Enter values for all the fields under **NTP Server Configuration** and **NTP Auth Configuration** with the appropriate parameters.

Step 6 Click Save Changes.

# Managing the Cisco Wireless Gateway for LoRaWAN

You can use the Browse Devices pane to display the Cisco Wireless Gateway for LoRaWAN devices (IXM-LPWA-800 and IXM-LPWA-900) that belongs to the IoT Gateway group.

The two Cisco Wireless Gateway for LoRaWAN products are:

• A virtual interface (IXM-LPWA-800-16-K9) of the Cisco 809 and 829 Industrial Integrated Service Routers (IR809, IR829) to provide LoRa radio access with the IR809 and IR829 providing an IP backhaul (Gigabit Ethernet, Fiber, 4G/LTE, and Wi-Fi). In this case, LoRaWAN has an Operating Mode of IOS Interface and displays the Hosting Device ID for the IR800 system to which it connects (See Managing External Modules, on page 55).

• A standalone unit (IXM-LPWA-900-16-K9) using its own built-in Fast Ethernet backhaul to access LAN switches, routers, Wi-Fi AP or other IP interfaces. When functioning as a standalone gateway, LoRaWAN has an Operating Mode of Standalone.

Device Category: GATEWAY (in Browse Devices pane). To view the LoRaWAN Gateway:

- 1. Choose **DEVICES** > Field Devices.
- 2. Select a device under GATEWAY > default-lorawan or Cisco LoRa in the left-pane.
- **3.** Click on the desired IXM-LPWA-900 or IXM-LPWA-800 system listed in the Name column to display Device Info, Events, Config Properties, Running Config, and Assets for the gateway.



Note

To perform supported actions for the GATEWAY, at the Device Info page use the following buttons:

• Map, Default, + (Plus icon allows you to add a new view)

You can view Device details for the IXM-LPWA-800 system at both the **ROUTER** > **IR800** page and the GATEWAY page.

	onfig Properties Running Config Assets					
Inventory		8h 1d	tw	Aw		Custom
Name	IXM-LPWA-900-16-K9+FOC21028RJ4	Load Average				
EID	IXM-LPWA-900-16-K9+FOC21028RJ4					
Domain	root	uo .			1	
Device Category	IOTGATEWAY	Utilization			1	
Device Type	LORAWAN				M	
Status	up	se o mont	min	mm	my m	mm
P Address	20.20.4.127	14-Jan 10:37	18-Jan 06:37		19-Jan 09:37	21-Jan 10
Operating Mode	Standalone			Load Average		
Pv6 Address	unknown					
First Heard	2017-10-16 19:14	10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-1				
ast Heard	2018-01-21 10:35	Modern Temperature				
ast Property Heard	2017-10-16 19:16	¥ 4				
ast Metric Heard	2018-01-21 10:35	Cetaius 8 8 6				
ast Reboot Time	unknown	0 m				
fodel Number	IXM-LPWA-900-16-K9	Degree Contract				
Serial Number	FOC21028RJ4	6 0 14-Jan 10:37	16-Jan 00:07		19-Jan 02:07	21-Jan 1
irmware Version	2.0.20					
Agent Version	N-A		•	Modern Temperature		
300t Loader Version	20160830_clsco					
Gateway Health						
Uptime	1d 22hr 37min					
Door Status	closed					
Nodem Temperature	37.0 Celsius					
.oad Average	1min 0.54 5min 0.23 15min 0.17					
System LED	unknown					
FPGA Information						
PGA Version	61					
HAL Version	5.1.0					
SPI Speed	speed set to 2000000					
oRaWAN Chip 1 Type	SX1301					
oRaWAN Chip 1 Version	103					
oRaWAN Chip 1 ID	1					
oRaWAN Chip 2 Type	SX1301					
oRaWAN Chip 2 Version	103					
oRaWAN Chip 2 ID	1					
FPGA Version Check	ок					
acket Forwarder Info	rmation					
Packet Forwarder Status	Running					
Packet Forwarder Firmware	Installed					
Packet Forwarder Version	1.6.11					
Packet Forwarder Public Ke	y Installed					
Packet Forwarder Id	6596c3e0					
Gateway Properties						
Location	10.6, 10.0					
GPS Info Time	unknown					
RF Chip ID	LSB = 0x2876f90f MSB = 0x00f14212					
the only to						

Antenna 1 RSSI Offset(dBm) -205.00

# **Managing Cisco IR510 WPAN Gateways**

Cisco IR500 Industrial Router (formerly known as Cisco 500 Series wireless personal area network (WPAN) industrial routers) provides unlicensed 902-928MHz, ISM-band IEEE 802.15.4g/e/v WPAN communications to diverse Internet of Things (IoT) applications such as smart grid, distribution automation (DA), and supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA). As the next generation of the DA gateway, IR510 provides higher throughput, distributed intelligence, GPS, and enhanced security. unlicensed 915-MHz industrial, scientific, and medical band WPAN communications.



Note

IR510 is identified and managed as an ENDPOINT in IoT FND (**DEVICES** > **FIELD DEVICES** > **ENDPOINT** > **GATEWAY**).



**Note** When updating an existing installed software base for IR510 and IR530 devices, IoT FND uploads only the new software updates rather than the full image using bsdiff and bspatch files.

## **Profile Instances**

IoT FND employs Profile-based configuration for IR510s. This allows you to define a specific Profile instance (configuration) that you can assign to multiple IR500 configuration groups. Table 6. Pre-defined Profiles for IR510 lists the supported Profile types.

Note the following about the Profiles:

- Each Profile type has a default profile instance. The default Profile instance cannot be deleted.
- You can create a Profile instance and associate that profile with multiple configuration groups on the IR510.
- A 'None' option is available for all the Profile types that indicates that the configuration does not have any settings for that Profile type.
- When a configuration push is in progress for a configuration group, all the associated Profiles will be locked (lock icon displays) and Profiles cannot be updated or deleted during that time.
- A lock icon displays for a locked Profile.

# Create, Delete, Rename, or Clone any Profile at the Config Profiles Page



To create a new profile:

- 1. Choose CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION > Config Profiles tab.
- 2. Click the + (plus icon) at the top of the configuration panel to open the Add Profile entry panel.
- 3. Enter a Name for the new profile and select the Profile Type from the drop-down menu.
- **4.** Click Add button. A new entry for the Profile entry appears in the left pane under the Profile Type sub-heading.

To delete a profile:

- 1. Choose CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION > Config Profiles tab.
- 2. Select the Profile name (excluding Default-Profile) that you want to delete. Click on the trash icon to remove the Profile.
- 3. In the pop up window that appears, click Yes to confirm deletion.

To rename a profile:

- 1. Choose CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION > Config Profiles tab.
- 2. Select the Profile name (excluding Default-Profile) that you would to rename. Click on the pencil icon to open the Rename Profile pop up window.
- 3. Make your edit and click OK. New name appears in the left pane.

To clone a profile:

- 1. Choose CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION > Config Profiles tab.
- 2. Select the Profile name that you want to clone. Click on the overlapping squares icon to open the Clone Profile pop up window.
- 3. Enter a Name for the new profile (unique from the existing profile name).
- 4. Click OK button. A new Profile entry appears in the left pane under the same Profile Type sub-heading.

Profile Name	Description	Properties Configurable in CSV File
Profile NameForward Mapping Rule (FMR) ProfileCONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION > Config Profiles tab > FMR PROFILEInterface configurationCONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION > GROUPS tab > Default-ir500 > Edit Configuration TemplateSelect the FMR profile from the drop-down menu	DescriptionProcesses IPv4 traffic betweenMAP nodes that are in two differentMAP domains.Each FMR rule has IPv4 Prefix,IPv4 Prefix Length and EA BitsLength.You can define up to 10 FMRProfiles.FMR settings are pushed to thedevice as a part of MAP-T Settingsduring configuration push.	Properties Configurable in CSV File Forward Mapping Rule IPv6 Prefix: fmrIPv6Prefix0 to fmrIPv6Prefix9 Forward Mapping Rule IPv6 Prefix Length: fmrIPv6PrefixLen0 to fmrIPv6PrefixLen9
DSCP profile CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION > Config Profiles tab > DSCP PROFILE	Sets the DSCP marking for the Ethernet QoS configuration. DSCP marking has eight (8) marking options to choose.	NA
Interface configuration	- User Controlled	
CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION > GROUPS tab > Default-ir500 > Edit Configuration Template	<ul> <li>Default Queue (Best Effort)</li> <li>Normal Queue: Low drop probability (AF11)</li> </ul>	
Select the DSCP profile from the	- Normal Queue: Medium drop probability (AF12)	
drop-down menu	- Normal Queue: High drop probability (AF13)	
	- Medium Queue: Low drop probability (AF21)	
	- Medium Queue: Medium drop probability (AF22)	
	- Medium Queue: High drop probability (AF23)	
	You can specify a maximum of 10 IPv4 addresses and associated DSCP markings.	

## Table 5: Pre-defined Profiles for IR510

Profile Name	Description	Properties Configurable in CSV File
MAP-T Profile	Configures endUser properties.	endUserIPv6PrefixbmrIPv6PrefixLen
CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION > Config Profiles tab > MAP-T PROFILE		
Interface configuration CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION > GROUPS tab > Default-ir500 > Edit Configuration Template		
Configures Basic Mapping Rule (BMR) and Default Mapping Rule (DMR) settings for IR509/IR510		
Serial Port Profile (DCE and DTE) CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION > Config	You can use different serial port profiles for DCE and DTE serial port settings).	NA
Profiles tab > SERIAL PROFILE	You can configure the following settings on the serial interface:	
Interface configuration	Port affinity	
CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION > GROUPS tab > Default-ir500 > Edit Configuration Template	<ul> <li>Media Type</li> <li>Data Bits</li> <li>Parity</li> </ul>	
Select the Serial Port profile (DTE) and/or Serial Port profile (DCE) from the drop-down menu	Flow Control     DSCP Marking	
	• Baud rate	
	• Stop Bit	
	<b>Note</b> You can also configure Raw Socket Sessions settings at the this page.	

Profile Name	Description	Properties Configurable in CSV File
DHCP Client Profile CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION > Config Profiles tab > DHCP CLIENT PROFILE Interface configuration CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION > GROUPS tab > Default-ir500 > Edit Configuration Template Select the DSCP Client profile from the drop-down menu	The DHCPv4 server allocates an address to each client according to a static binding between a client-id and an IPv4 address. FND configures this static binding supports up to 10 client mappings. The DHCP Client ID binding profile configuration associates a client ID to an IPv4 Host address. The Client-id of each Client is expected to be unique within a single IR510. Any string can be used as client-id (for example, client-id="iox") can be mapped to a binding address in the pool.	NA
DHCP Server Profile CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION > Config Profiles tab > DHCP SERVER PROFILE Interface configuration CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION > GROUPS tab > Default-ir500 > Edit Configuration Template Select the DSCP Server profile from the drop-down menu	<ul> <li>Information that the DHCPV4</li> <li>Server returns as part of DHCP</li> <li>Options in the response, can be configured in the</li> <li>DHCP server profile configuration includes:</li> <li>1. Lease Time</li> <li>2. DNS server list</li> </ul>	NA

Profile Name	Description	Properties Configurable in CSV File							
NAT44 Profile CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION > Config Profiles tab > NAT 44 PROFILE	You can use one of the following methods to configure the NAT44 properties for the IR500 device: - CSV import method								
Interface configuration <b>CONFIG &gt; DEVICE</b> <b>CONFIGURATION &gt; GROUPS</b> <b>tab &gt; Default-ir500 &gt; Edit</b> <b>Configuration Template</b> Select the NAT44 profile from the drop-down menu	<ul> <li>NAT44 profile instance within FND user interface</li> <li>You configure three fields for NAT44: Internal Address, Internal Port and External Port</li> <li>You can configure up to fifteen NAT 44 Static Map entries</li> <li>Note Before you push the configuration, be sure to:</li> <li>1. Enable Ethernet on the configuration group to which the device belongs (select check box)</li> <li>2. Save Configuration Group</li> </ul>								
Access Control List (ACL) Profile CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION > Config Profiles tab > ACL PROFILE Interface configuration CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION > GROUPS tab > Default-ir500 > Edit Configuration Template Select the ACL Profile from the drop-down menu.	Perform packet filtering to control which packets move through the network for increased security. You can define up to 20 ACL Profiles. Each defined ACL has one associated Access Control Entry (ACE) for a maximum of 20 ACEs. The check process goes through ACL from 1 to 20. There is an implicit deny for all ACL at the end of 20 ACL unless configured differently. To configure the interface for the Default-IR500, with Groups tab selected: In the right-pane, choose Edit Configuration Template tab and select the Enable Interface ACL check box.	NA							

Assign Devices to Group	Change Device Properties	Con	figTemplateRegre	ss-DSCP-1
Groups	Config Profiles	DSC	P Marking Rules	
Configuration Profiles	+		Max 10 ente	ries
			Source IPv4 Address	DSCP Marking
FMR PROFILE		0	10.21.32.42	Medium
Default-FMR-	Profile		10.21.32.43	Low
Prasam-FMR			10.21.32.44	Normal
ConfigTempla	teRegress-FMR			
DSCP PROFILE				
Default-DSCF	P-Profile			
ConfigTempla	teRegress-DSCP			
E ConfigTempla	teRegress-DSCP-1 🎤 🖻 🗊			
MAP-T PROFILE				
Default-MAPT	Profile			
ConfigTempla	teRegress-MAPT			

Configuration Notes:

- Set DSCP (QoS) markings for all interfaces Ethernet, DTE and DCE. Options: Low Priority (0), Normal Priority (10), Medium Priority (18).
- DSCP is applied on interfaces. Default values for DCE and DTE are Low Priority (0). There are no default values for Ethernet. Traffic will flow unmarked if you do not configure any value on the Configuration Template.
- Only one Raw Socket session can flow through DCE and DTE interfaces at a time. The DSCP value will be the same throughout.

## **Configuration Profile for a Group**

- You can view Profile details in the Configuration Group Template page as shown in the image below.
- You can save configuration templates and push the configuration to all devices in the Configuration Group.
- Any of the Profile associations within a Configuration Group are optional. For example, a Configuration Group may not require Serial DCE settings, so you may select '*None*' for Serial DCE settings.

default-ir500					
Sync Membership					
Group Members Edit	Configuration Template	Push Co	onfiguration	Group Properties	Transmis
Current Configuration re	vision #87 - Last Saved on 2	2017-12-06	00:54		
Active Columns OFDM-800Kbps	Available C				
	• OFDM-2001 OFDM-1200				
Note: This settings is ap	plicable for <b>IR510</b> devices or	ıly.			
FMR Profile:	ConfigTemplate_FMR	-	I		
DSCP Profile:	ConfigTemplate_DSCP	-	Ē		
Map-T Domain Profile:	Default-MAPT-Profile	-	Ē		
DHCP Client Profile:	sce_DHCPClient	-	<b></b>		
NAT44 Profile:	sce_2	-			
DHCP Server Profile:	sce_DHCPServerProfile	-			
Serial Port Profile (DCE)	sce_1_Dce	-	<b></b>		
Serial Port Profile (DTE):	sce_2_dte	-	E		
					1

# Wi-SUN 1.0 Support

At the **CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION** and **DEVICES > FIELD DEVICES > ENDPOINTS** pages, you can now define and review the following actions for Wi-SUN 1.0 on the IR509 and IR510 WPAN gateways and the IR529 and IR530 Resilient Mesh Range Extenders as wells as an WPAN OFDM module installed within a CGR 1000 platform.

Summary of features and actions supported:

- A search parameter, Mesh Protocol, allows you to filter based on Wi-SUN or Pre-Wi-SUN mode. (DEVICES > FIELD DEVICES > Browse Devices tab > function: gateway deviceType:ir500).
- Registration and Configuration Push Validation Notifications (Success or Failure) sent for IR500 devices and other resilient mesh endpoints.
- A Block Mesh Device option under the More Actions menu, allows you to block and blacklist resilient mesh endpoints (IR509, IR510, IR529, and IR530) that you suspect are not valid endpoints within the WPAN.

 DSCP Markings Rule: Allows configuration of low, medium, and high precedence with a combination of 4 classes to provide 8 assignable options for DSCP Marking Profiles including default user-controlled options. (Previously, only three markings were supported). This feature is applicable to IR510 only.

Note In Mesh Software 6.3, only the Wi-SUN 1.0 protocol is supported for all mesh endpoints. It displays Wi-SUN 1.0 from the mesh 6.3 firmware onward under the Mesh Protocol heading on the DEVICES > FIELD DEVICES > ENDPOINT > Inventory page.

The Wi-SUN settings have been removed from the IR500 Config Group template: **CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION > Default-ir500 > Edit Configuration Template** in IoT FND 4.7.

When using Mesh Software 6.2, for an IR510 running Wi-SUN mode 1.0, the Power Outage (PON) and Restore (PRN) messages will be sent as regular CSMP (Layer 2 to CSMP messages) / CoAP18 messages to port 61628. There is no change to the events generated by the new PON and PRN messages. Your router must be running 15.9(3)M1or greater for this capability.

When using Mesh Software 6.1, the Wi-SUN protocol is supported for all IR500 platforms. The mesh protocol setting between CG-Mesh and Wi-SUN 1.0 can only be set in the bootstrap configuration.

For Mesh Software 6.1, mesh endpoints send the PON and PRN messages to FND port 61625 as UDP messages. There are no changes in the events that are generated by the new PON and PRN CSMP messages.

cisco FIELD NETW	ORK DIRECTOR		DASHBOARD	DEVICES -		CONFIG -	ADMIN +
CONFIG > DEVICE CON	FIGURATION						
Assign Devices to Group	-Change Device Proce	default-ir500					
Groups	Config Profiles	Sync Membership					
Configuration Groups		+ .	Edit Configuration Te			hiperties Tran	emission Setti
* 🚯 ROUTER			ion revision #13 - Last 8 300	laved on 2018-06-0	6 08:03		
Default-Ogr1000	107		For metrics: InterfaceMetrics,/PRout ckForwarderMetrics,MA	e,IPRouteRPLMet	rics, GroupInfo, Firmwa Itatus, Serial DevMetric	nelmagelinfo,Up s.DiffServMetric	time,Lowpani a,ReportSubr
* ENDPOINT			Disable				
CoAP (1)		GPS Settings:	Disable				
Contest #500 (2)		Wi-SUN Settings Channel	DHICF	141	Fixed Channel:		
<ul> <li>H510_gpt (0)</li> <li>H530-Grp (1)</li> </ul>		Function: Enable EDFE Mode:			MTU:		
-1 1000 0P 10		Broadcast Interval: Broadcast Dwell			Unicast Dwell		
		Interval:			Interval:		
cisco FIELD NETWO	ORK DIRECTOR				DEVICES V OP	ERATIONS 🗸	CON
OPERATIONS > EVENTS	;						
Last 24 hours	* eve	entTime>="2019-08-27 08:38:36:	0" deviceCategory:endpoint	eventName:outage	Q	Hide Filter	
All Events (311)	Eve	ent Name	• : •	·		v	+
SEVERITY		0					

# **Managing Head-End Routers**

To manage Head-End Routers (HERs), open the Head-End Routers page by choosing **Devices** > **Head-End Routers**. Unless Enable Map is selected in user preferences, by default, the page displays the HERs in List view. When you open the Head-End Routers page in List view, IoT FND displays the Default list view. This view displays basic HER device properties. In addition, IoT FND provides these tabs to display additional HER property views:

- Tunnel 1
- Tunnel 2

Each one of these views displays different sets of device properties. These views display information about the HER tunnels.

cisco FIELD NET	WORK DIRECTO	R		D/	ASHBOARD	DEVICES 🗸	OPERATIONS - CON	NFIG ❤ ADMI	ADMIN 🗸			root	
DEVICES > HEAD-EN	DROUTERS												
Browse Devices	Quick Views	devic	ceType:asr1000			/	Q Show Filters Quick Vie	sw/Rule 👻					
All HER Devices		Inver	entory 🖻 Tunnel 1 Tunnel 2	+									
<ul> <li>ASR1000 (2)</li> </ul>		Ping	Traceroute Add Devices Label -	Bulk Ope	ration 👻 More Ac	tions 👻 Export C	sv		Displa	laying 1 - 2 📲 🖣	Page 1   🕨	50 -	
NOI(1000 (2)			Name	Stat	Last Heard	Firmware	IP	Open	Issues	Labels			
Vp (2)			ASR1002-X+FOX2126P35A		6 minutes ago	03.16.02b.S	10.104.188.150						
🤣 Labels			ASR1002-X+FOX2127PC1F		6 minutes ago	03.16.02b.S	10.104.188.162						

For information on how to customize HER views, see Customizing Device Views, on page 61

For information about the device properties displayed in each view, see Device Properties, on page 157.

For information about the common actions in these views (for example, adding labels and changing device properties) that also apply to other devices, see Common Device Operations, on page 60

# **Managing External Modules**

To manage devices that connect to Field Devices such as routers, choose **Devices** > **Field Devices**. By default, the page displays all known FAN Devices in List view.

You can manage the following external modules using IoT FND.

## **Itron CAM Module**

You can install an Itron CAM Module within a CGR, after you meet the following requirements:

Guest OS (GOS) must be running on a CGR before you install the Itron CAM module.

Similarly, IOx must be running on IR8100 before you install the CAM module.

### Procedure

**Step 1** ACTD driver must be installed and running within the CGR Guest OS before you can use IoT FND to deploy, upgrade or monitor ACTD. This ensures that IoT FND can reach the CGR Guest OS to manage the ACTD driver. This can be done by configuring NAT on the CGR or setup a static route on CGR and HER as follows:

a) In the cgms.properties file, you must set the "manage-actd" property to true as follows:

manage-actd=true

b) Two new device properties are added for the user to specify the Guest OS external reachable IP address and the IOx access port in case port mapping is used.

```
gosIpAddress <external IP address of Guest OS>
ioxAccessPort <default=8443>
```

- **Step 2** From within IoT FND, do the following to upload the ACTD driver:
  - a) Choose **CONFIG > FIRMWARE UPDATE > Images** tab.
  - b) Select CGR-Default profile from under the Groups panel and click the Upload Image button.
  - c) Click + to open the Upload Image panel.
  - d) Select the type ACTD-CGR and select the appropriate Image from the drop-down menu such app-actd-ver-x.y.z.tar. In the confirmation box, click **Upload Image**.
  - e) Click Yes to confirm upload.

#### Note

For IR8100 device with CAM module, select Default-Ir8100 under the Groups panel and select the type as ACTD-IR8100 while uploading the image.

Feature Name	Release Information	Description
IR8100 with CAM Module Support		Itron CAM is the hardware module inserted into IR8100. The integration only applies to IR8100 routers.

# Lorawan Gateway Module

## Procedure

Step 1 LoRaWAN (IXM-LPWA-800) interface to IR800 router.

There are two ways to upload the LRR image for a LoRaWAN module to the IR800 router: during Zero Touch Deployment (ZTD) and by on-demand configuration push.

### Note

IoT FND does not support discovery for the LoRaWAN module. Rather, IoT FND recognizes it as an IR800 module and will communicate with it via Cisco IOS.

**Step 2** To view LoRaWAN modules in a Device List, choose an IR800 router in the **Browse Devices** list and select the **LoRaWAN** tab.

VICES > FIELD DEV	ICES					
Browse Devices	Quick Views		deviceType.ir800	Q Show Filte	Guick View/Rule +	
🕰 All FAN Devices		^	Map Cellular-CDMA Cellular-GSM Config DHO	P Config Default Ethernet Traffic	c Firmware Tunnel LoRaWAN	+
ROUTER (25)		1	Ping Traceroole Label + Bulk Import + More Actions + Ex	Control CSV Location Tracking	Displaying 1 - 1 [4 4   Page 1   ≥ ≥]	50 -
CGR1000 (10)			Name	Status Last Heard	Hosting Device Id	Boot Load Version
C800 (3)			IXM-LPWA-800-16-K9+F0C2042798M		IR809G-LTE-NA-	

- **Step 3** To reboot the modem on the LoRaWAN module:
  - a) Click the relevant IXM-LORA link under the Name column to display the information seen below:

DEVICES > FIELD DEVICES       Browse Devices     Quick Views        *	cisco FIELD NETWORK DIRECT	OR	DASHBOARD	DEVICES - OP	ERATIONS 🗸 🤉	CONFIG 🛩	ADMIN 🗸			root 🔍~
Browse Devices     Quick Views            •          •          •	DEVICES > FIELD DEVICES									
© ROUTER (25)         Device Info         Events           C680 (3)         Inventory         6h         1d         1w         4w           IR800 (10)         Name         IXM-LPWA-800-16- K9+FOC204279BM         Load Average	Browse Devices Qu	uick Views			BM					
IR800 (10)         Name         XM-LPWA-800-16- K9+FOC204279BM IXM-LPWA-800-16-         Load Average		^	And a supervised the supervised of							
Name K9+FOC204279BM Load Average	C800 (3)		Inventory		6ħ	1d	1	w	4w	î
IXM-LPWA-800-16-	IR800 (10)		Name	+FOC204279BM	Load Aver	age				
ESR (2) K9+F0C204279BM g 0.1	ESR (2)		EID KS		g 0.1					~

b) Click **Reboot Modem**. When the reboot completes, the date and time display in the Last Reboot Time field in the Device Info pane for the LoRaWAN module. You can only process one modem reboot at a time.

The Reboot Modem action generates two events: LoRa Modem Reboot Initiated and LoRa Modem Reboot Success.

- **Step 4** To remove a LoRaWAN module from the IR800 router inventory:
  - a) In the **Browse Devices** pane, select the IR800, which has the LoRAWAN module that needs to be disabled and removed from inventory.
  - b) Select the LoRaWAN tab and check the box next to the LoRaWAN module to be removed.

deviceType:ir800	Q Show Filters	Quick View/Rule +	
Map Cellular-CDMA Cellular-GSM Config DHCP Config	Default Ethernet Traffic	Firmware Tunnel	LoRaWAN +
Traceroute Label - Bulk Import - More Actions - Export CSV	Location Tracking Displa	ying 1 - 1 🕅 🤄   Page 1	Þ Þi   50 🔹   😂
1 Items selected (Max 1000) Clear Selection Select All			
💭 Name 🔺	Status Last Heard	Hosting Device Id	Boot Loa Version
IXM-LPWA-800-16-K9+FOC204279BM	🗹 27 minut <mark>es a</mark> go	IR809G-LTE-NA- K9+JMX2033X003	2016083

c) At the More Actions drop-down list, select Remove Devices.

Step 5 To create a user-defined LoRaWAN (IXM) Tunnel, choose CONFIG > Tunnel Provisioning.

- a) In the left-pane, under GATEWAY, select the LoRaWAN system for which you want to configure a tunnel.
- b) Select the Gateway Tunnel Addition tab.
- c) In the Add Group window that appears, enter a Name for the LoRaWAN (IXM) Tunnel and select Gateway as the Device Category.
- d) Click Add.

The new tunnel appears under the GATEWAY heading in the left-pane.

# **Routing Path**

In **Devices** > **Field Devices** page, in the left-pane, under Endpoint, select the CAM module. In the Device Info page, the Routing Path table shows the topological connection where the device is displayed with the Hops connected.

Browse	Quick Views	<< Back 00	Back 0007810902c79810									
Devices	QUICK VIEWS	Ping Refresh	Metrics Rebo	ot Sync (	Config Members	ship						
Status	*	Device Info	Events R	outing Tre	e Assets							
😶 Unmanage	d (1)	Interface	Adm State		IP Address			Physical A	Address	Tx Speed (bits/sec)	Tx Drops (bits/sec)	Rx Speed (bits/sec)
Vp (3)		lowpan	up	up	2001:1111:	1111:1111:0:0:0:1605/64		00078109	02c79810	0	0	0
ENDPOINT (7	8)	eth	up	up	2001:1111:	1111:1111:ff:1:1:10/64		000781dc	adc4	82	0.0	92
GATEWAY-IR	500 (12)	Network Ro	outes									
METER-OW F												
METER-OW F	Riva G-W (61	Destination	Next Hop IP /	ddress		Next Hop Element ID	Interfa	асе				
METEROTT	(114 0-11 (01	default	2001:1111:11	1:1111:ff:	1:1:d	IR8140H-P-K9+FDO2438J8S2	eth					
ROOT-OW RI	va CAM (1)	Routing Pa	Routing Path									
METER-CGM	ESH (2)											
Status		Hops	IP Address			Element ID	Statu	s	Last Heard			
		this element	2001:1111:11	1:1111:ff:	1:1:10	0007810902c79810	up		2022-08-15 23:19			
? Unheard (6	4)								23.10			

Field	Description
Hops	Number of hops that the element is from the root of its RPL routing tree
IP Address	IP address of the device.
Element ID	Element identifier of the device.
Status	Status of device (up/down).
Last Heard	Last date and time the device contacted IoT FND.

The following table describes the routing path fields in the Device Info page.

# Managing Servers

To manage servers, open the Servers page by choosing **Devices** > **Servers**. By default, the page displays the servers in List view. When you open the Servers page in List view, IoT FND displays the Default list view. This view displays basic server device properties. To obtain information about a server, click its name.

To add additional views, see Customizing Device Views, on page 61.

For more information about the device properties displayed in each view, see Device Properties, on page 157.

For information about the common actions in this view, see Common Device Operations, on page 60.

## Managing NMS and Database Servers

In the Browse Devices pane, both NMS and Database servers appear under the All Server Devices heading.

In single NMS or Database server deployments, only one server appears under the NMS and/or Database Servers heading. In cluster deployments, multiple NMS servers appear under the NMS Servers heading. To filter the list pane:

- To display all NMS servers, click **Devices** > Servers in the top-level menu and then select NMS Servers within the Browse Devices pane. In single NMS server deployments, only one server appears under the NMS Servers heading. In cluster deployments, multiple NMS servers appear under the NMS Servers heading.
- To display all Database servers, click **Devices** > **Servers** in the top-level menu and then select Database Servers within the Browse Devices pane. In single-server deployments, only one database server appears under Database Servers. If a secondary database is configured, it also appears under the same entry.



Note

By default, only those NMS and Database Servers in an Up state display.

## **Managing Application Management Servers**

To display details on the Fog Director, click **Devices** > **Services** in the top-level menu and then select Application Management Servers. Details include: Host System Information, Host Disk Information and Service Information. Graphs display details on CPU usage and memory usages.

# **Common Device Operations**

This section describes how to use IoT FND to manage and view information about devices.

## **Tracking Assets**

Assets represent non-Cisco equipment that is associated with an FND-managed Cisco device.

You can view Assets associated with specific routers (**DEVICES** > **Field Devices**) at the Device Detail pages of CGR1000, IR800, and SBR (Cisco 5921).

You can view a summary of all assets being tracked for all devices at the **DEVICES** > **Assets** page.

You can perform the following actions on Assets at the **DEVICES** > Assets page, using Bulk Operation:

 Add Assets: Use to upload a CSV file of assets to FND. A history of past file uploads displays at the bottom of the page.

Example of Asset content in CSV file:

```
assetName,assetType,deviceEid,assetDescription,vin,
hvacNumber,housePlate,attachToWO
asset1,RDU,00173bab01300000,Sample description,value1, value2, value3,no
```

```
Note
```

Asset Name and Asset Type are the mandatory fields in the CSV file. All other fields are optional.

- Change Asset Property (CSV file): Use to make changes to existing assets.
- Remove Assets (CSV file): Use to remove specific assets.
- Add Files to Assets (zip/tar file): Use to append additional information to Asset content.

Guidelines for Adding or Associating an Asset with a Device:

- One or more assets can be mapped to a particular device.
- A limit of five assets can be associated to a single device, and there is also a limit of five files per asset.
- An asset can be mapped to only one device at any point in time.

## **Selecting Devices**

- To select all devices listed on a page, check the check box next to Name.
- To select devices across all pages, click Select All.

• To select a group of devices, check the check boxes of individual devices listed on a page and across pages. The count increments with every device selected, and selections on all pages are retained.

# **Customizing Device Views**

IoT FND lets you customize device views. For List views you can:

- Add and delete tabs
- Specify the properties to display in the columns for each view (see Device Properties by Category, on page 158 for available properties)
- Change the order of columns

## **Adding Device Views**

To add the device views, navigate to **DEVICES** > **FIELD DEVICES** > **ROUTER**.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Click the + icon at the end of the tabs list in the **Field Devices** page.

elisio IoT cisco FIELD NET	WORK DIRECTO	R	DASHBOARD D	EVICES -	OPERATIONS ~	CONFIG - A	NOMIN
DEVICES + FIELD DE	VICES						
Browse Devices	Quick Viewa	deviceCategory router	Q s	how Filters Of	ick ViewRale +		
ALFAN Devices		Map Inventory Celular-COMA Celular-OSM Config	DHOP Config Ethe	met Traffic	Firmware HER Ma	pping Tunnel	+
B ROUTER (3)		Zoom to Devices     Grayscale     Overlay Note	*				
ENDPOINT (4)		Map Satellite					
🤣 Labels							

Once you click the + icon it will display the Add new View dialog box.

**Step 2** In the **Add new View** dialog box, enter the name of the new tab.

Add new View			2
New Tab Name:			
The labels of columns displayir To organize the view, select th desired display order.	-	in the Active Columns pane. or click the arrows until the Active C	Columns pane lists the
Active Columns		Available Columns	
Name			^
Status		← Agent Version	
Last Heard	(	App Name	
Mesh Count		App Package Name	

**Step 3** Select the properties from the **Available Columns** list and click the left-arrow button, or drag them into the **Active Columns** list to add them.

## Table 6: Active and Available Columns

Column Labels Event	Description
Changing the order of column labels.	Use up and down arrow buttons or drag the properties to the desired position to change the column order.
Deleting column labels.	Click the right arrow button or drag properties out of the <b>Active Columns</b> list to remove them.
Shifting multiple column labels.	Hold the Shift key to select multiple column labels and move them to either list.

## Step 4 Click Save View.

## **Editing Device Views**

To edit or delete the device views, navigate to **DEVICES** > **FIELD DEVICES** > **ROUTER**.

## Procedure

Step 1	Select the device type in the <b>Browse Devices</b> tab.
Step 2	Click the <b>Inventory</b> field appearing in the right pane.
	There is default drop-down arrow appearing next to the <b>Inventory</b> field.
04 0	

Step 3 Click this default drop-down arrow next to the Inventory field. This will open the Edit/Delete View dialog box.

## **Step 4** In the **Edit/Delete View** dialog box:

- a) Select the properties from the **Active Columns** list and click the right-arrow button or drag them out to remove from the **Active Columns**.
- b) Select the properties from the **Available Columns** to add those properties into the **Active Columns** list and click the left-arrow button, or drag them into the **Active Columns** list.
- c) Select the properties from the **Available Columns** list and click the left-arrow button, or drag them into the **Active Columns** list to add them.
- d) Use the up and down-arrow buttons or drag the **Active Columns** to change the order.
- e) Click the X icon to close this view without saving changes.
- **Step 5** Click the disk icon to save the view.

## **Deleting a Device View**

### Procedure

- **Step 1** Select a device type under the **Browse Devices** pane, and click the Default drop-down arrow to open the **Edit/Delete View** dialog box.
- **Step 2** Click the trash icon to delete the custom view.

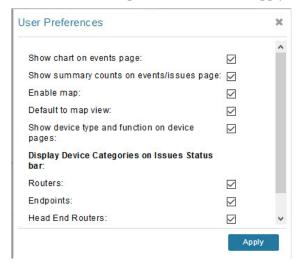
New Tab Name:	Default			
		the Active Columns pane. or click the arrows until the Active Columns	- ALL REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL	
Active Columns		Available Columns	Loogno	
Name		# of Batteries	^ Statu	s Last F
Status	•			
Last Heard		App Name	?	never
Mesh Count		App Package Name	2	never
Firmware		App Status	2	never
P		App Version		1 mir
Open <mark>Issues</mark>		Bandwidth (kHz)		
Labels		Batt 0 Charge		1 min
Latitude		Batt 0 Level (%)		1 min
Longitude		Batt 0 Remaining Time (min)	J 🛛	1 min

# **Viewing Devices in Map View**

IoT FND provides a map view for visualizing device information based on geographic location. In Map view, IoT FND displays a Geographic Information System (GIS) map and uses GIS Map services to show device icons on the map based on the latitude and longitude information of the device. When this information is not defined for a device, IoT FND does not display the device on the map. To view devices in Map view:

### Procedure

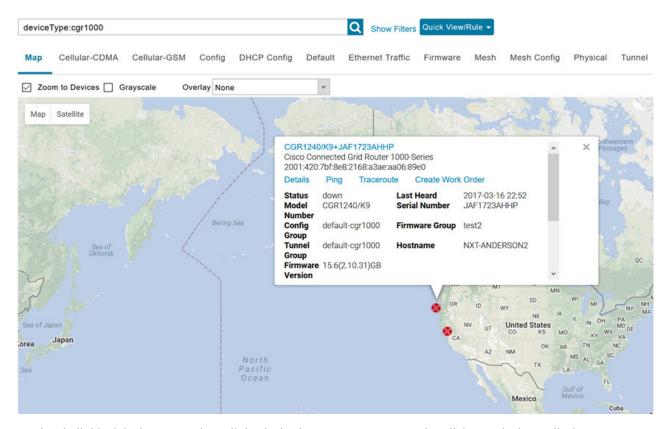
- **Step 1** Choose *<user> >* **Preferences** (upper-right hand corner).
- **Step 2** Select the **Enable map** check box, and click **Apply**.



## **Step 3** Choose **DEVICES** > **Field Devices**.

**Step 4** Click the **Map** tab.

By default, IoT FND displays all devices registered in its database on the map. Depending on the zoom level of the map and the device count, individual device icons might not display. Instead, IoT FND displays device group icons.



To view individual devices, zoom in until the device icons appear. You can also click on a device to display a popup window that includes the **Zoom In** link to move the map display to the device level.

IoT FND displays the device count next to each device group or category in the Browse Devices pane (left pane).

To display a subset of all devices, click one of the filters listed in the Browse Devices pane.

IoT FND changes the map region based on your selection and displays the devices found by the filter. For example, you can use the **Routers > Up** filter to display all routers that are up and running. You can also use saved custom filters in the Quick View pane (left pane) to filter the device view. For information about creating custom filters, see Creating a Quick View Filter, on page 75.

To display information about a device or group, click its icon on the map.

A popup window displays listing basic device or group information.

To view device specifics, click **Details** or the device EID link in the Device popup window.

You can also ping the device, perform a trace route, and create a work order from this window.

**Step 5** Close the Device popup window to view the RPL tree associated with the device. See Configuring RPL Tree Polling in the Managing System Settings chapter.

The RPL tree connection displays as blue or orange lines; where blue indicates that the link is down, and orange indicates that the link is up.

**Step 6** Click the refresh button to update the Map view.

# **Configuring Map Settings**

In Map view, IoT FND lets you configure these settings for maps:

- · Automatically zoom to devices
- · Display the map in grayscale
- Default map location (set to North America by default)

To configure map settings:

### Procedure

• Tc	automatically zoom to devices, check the <b>Zoom to Devices</b> check box.
• Tc	o display the map in grayscale, check the Grayscale check box.
Using t	the Overlay drop-down menu:
• Fo	or Routers you can overlay: None, All, or Associated Endpoints on the map.
• Fo	or Endpoints you can overlay: None, All, All Associated Routers, All Modulations, Active Link Type

Step 3 Click OK .

## **Changing the Sorting Order of Devices**

To change the sorting order of devices, click the arrowhead icon in the column heading to list the entries in an ascending (upward pointing) or descending manner (downward pointing).

# **Exporting Device Information**

IoT FND lets you export the device properties of the selected devices in List view. IoT FND exports only properties in the current view.

To export device information displayed in the current view, in List view:

### Procedure

- **Step 1** Select the devices to export by checking their corresponding check boxes.
- Step 2 Click Export CSV.
- **Step 3** Click **Yes** in the confirmation dialog box.

### What to do next

IoT FND creates a CSV file, export.csv, containing the information that displays in the List view pane. By default, IoT FND saves this file to your default download directory. When a file with the same name exists, IoT FND adds a number to the default filename (for example, export-1.csv and export-2.csv).

The export.csv file consists of one header line defining the exported fields followed by one or more lines, each representing a device. Here is an example of an export of selected devices from the Field Devices page:

```
name,lastHeard,meshEndpointCount,uptime,runningFirmwareVersion,
openIssues,labels,lat,lng
CGR1240/K9+JSJLABTES32,2012-09-19 00:58:22.0,,,,
Door Open|Port Down,,50.4,-130.5
sgbuA1_cgr0,,,,,42.19716359,-87.93733641
sgbuA1 cgr1,,,,,44.3558597,-114.8060403
```

## **Pinging Devices**

When troubleshooting device issues, ping registered devices to rule out network connectivity issues. If you can ping a device, it is accessible over the network.

To ping selected devices, in List view:

## Procedure

Step 1	Check the check boxes of the devices to ping.
	<b>Note</b> If the status of a device is Unheard, a ping gets no response.
Step 2	Click <b>Ping</b> button in heading above List view entries.
	A window displays the ping results. If you check the check box for <b>Auto Refresh</b> , IoT FND pings the device at predefined intervals until you close the window. Click the <b>Refresh</b> button (far right) to ping the device at any time.
Step 3	To close ping display, click X icon.

## **Tracing Routes to Devices**

The Traceroute command lets you determine the route used to reach a device IP address.

**Note** You cannot use the Traceroute command with the Itron OpenWay RIVA CAM module or the Itron OpenWay RIVA Electric devices and Itron OpenWay RIVA G-W (Gas-Water) devices.

To trace routes to selected devices, in List view:

### Procedure

**Step 1** Check the check boxes of the devices to trace.

#### Note

You can only trace routes to devices registered with IoT FND. If the status of a device is Unheard, you cannot trace the route to it.

#### Step 2 Click Traceroute.

A window displays with the route-tracing results.

ing Traceroute Label -	Bulk Import • More Actions •	Export CSV Location Tracking	
2 Items selected (Max 1000	) Clear Selection Select	All	
Auto Refresh			
Started At 👻	Device	Status	Result
2017-06-14 09:20	2.2.56.228	Completed successfully	traceroute to 2.2.56.228 (2.2.56.228), 30 hops max, 60 byte packets 1 2.2.56.228 (2.2.56.228) 1.726 ms * *
2017-06-14 09:20	2.2.55.196	Completed successfully	traceroute to 2.2.55.196 (2.2.55.196), 30 hops max, 60 byte packets 1 ARennes-659-1-96-196.w2-2.abo.wanadoo.fr (2 2.55.196) 3.691 ms 4.245 ms 4.936 ms
4 4   Page 1 of 1   ▶ ▶	10 - 3		Displaying 1 - 2 o

Expand the Result column to view complete route information.

Click the **Refresh** button to resend the Traceroute command. Check the **Auto Refresh** check box to resend the Traceroute command at predefined intervals until you close the window.

**Step 3** Click X to close the window.

# **Managing Device Labels**

You use labels to create logical groups of devices to facilitate locating devices and device management.

L

## **Managing Labels**

You use the Label Management window to display all custom labels, label properties, and search for custom labels.

To manage labels, in the Browse Device pane on any devices page:

## Procedure

👻 🥔 LABELS		lan Dafault	
	Label Management		
<ul> <li>GENERATED (2)</li> </ul>	Search:	▼ 4   Page 1 of 1   ▶ ▶   50 ▼	
🚫 Down (1)		Show Label	
💟 Up (1)	Label	Status(s) on Field Device Page	
<ul> <li>LABEL CHECK TE</li> </ul>	©LabelTe\$t	Yes	
🔀 Down (1)	Bandwidth	No	
• @LABELTE\$T (1)	BW	No	
😣 Down (1)	BW SJC	No	
<ul> <li>EAGLE_UP (1)</li> </ul>	BW SJC #@!	Yes	
	Cell Meter	Yes	
🗹 Up (1)		Close	
Bandwidth (1)		Close	

• To find a specific label, enter the label name in the **Search** field.

#### Tip

Click the arrowhead icon next to the Search field to reverse label name sort order.

To change label properties, double-click a label row and edit the label name and device status display preference.

- Step 2 Click Update to accept label property changes or Cancel to retain label properties.
- Step 3 Click Close.

## **Adding Labels**

To add labels to selected devices, in List view:

## Procedure

Step 1	Check the check boxes of the devices to label.
	Choose Label > Add Label.

Add Label		×
Label:	Type new label or choose from below	- 0
	Add Label	

- **Step 2** Enter the name of the label or choose an existing label from the drop-down list.
- Step 3 Click Add Label.

## **Tip** You can add multiple labels to one device.

Step 4 Click OK.

## What to do next

To add labels in bulk, see Adding Labels in Bulk, on page 82.

## **Removing Labels**

To remove labels from selected devices, in List view:

## Procedure

Step 1	Check the check boxes of the devices from which to remove the label.
Step 2	Choose Label > Remove Label.
Step 3	Click <b>OK</b> .
	To remove labels in bulk, see Removing Labels in Bulk, on page 83.

I

## **Removing Devices**

**Note** When you remove routers, IoT FND returns all the leased IP addresses associated with these devices to the Cisco Network Registrar (CNR) server and removes the corresponding tunnels from the head-end routers.

To remove devices, in List view:

## Procedure

**Step 1** Check the check boxes of the devices to remove.

Ping	Traceroute Add Devices Label -	Bulk Operati	on 👻 M	lore Actions	Export CS	V Loc	ation Tracking	
1 Ite	ms selected (Max 1000) Clear Se	lection Se	lect A		<mark>ork Order</mark> Router Mesh	Key		
	Name	Status	La	Block Mesh Device		00007	ware	IP
	N2450+12345999		ne	Remove Devices Reset Bootstrap State				
	CGR1240/K9+FTX2518D00L		14 r	ninutes ago	12	15.	9(3)M4	1.1.1.42
	CGR1240/K9+FTX2133G020		11 n	ninutes ago	0	15.	9(3)M2	10.104.188.16
	CGR1240/K9+FTX2310G00V		1 m	onth ago	4	15.	9(3)M3b	10.104.188.17
	IR1101-K9+FCW23500H4Z	$\checkmark$	2 m	onths ago		17.	05.01	10.104.198.12
	IR8140H-P-K9+FDO2441J9D7		24 0	lays ago	1	17.	06.02	1.1.1.173

- **Step 2** Choose **More Actions** > **Remove Devices**.
- Step 3 Click Yes.

# **Displaying Detailed Device Information**

IoT FND keeps detailed information about every device in the system. To access detailed information about a device, click its name or EID.

## **Detailed Device Information Displayed**

- Server Information, on page 72
- Head-end Router, Router, and Endpoint Information, on page 73



IoT FND automatically refreshes the detailed device information without the need to reload the page.

## **Server Information**

Select **DEVICES** > **Servers** and click the Name of the server to open a page to display the following information about the NMS servers.

### Table 7: NMS Server Pane Areas

Area and Field Name	Description					
Host System Information						
Hostname	Hostname of the IoT FND server.					
Host Operating System	Operating system.					
CPU	CPU specifications and CPU Usage graph.					
Total Memory	Total amount of RAM memory (GB) available on the system and Memory Usage graph.					
Current System Time	Current system time.					
Host Disk Information						
File System	File system.					
Size	Size of file system disk space (GB).					
Used	Amount of file system disk space used (GB).					
Available	Available file system disk space (GB).					
Use %	Percentage of file system disk space used.					
Mounted On	The directory in which the file system is mounted.					
IoT FND Application Information						
EID	EID of the server.					
Start Time	Time when the IoT FND server started.					
Number of Restarts	The number of times the IoT FND application has restarted.					
Memory Allocation	Memory space allocation in GB for the IoT FND application.					
Graphs						
CPU usage	Displays usage information during set and custom-defined intervals.					
	For more information on viewing the chart for default or custom-defined time intervals, refer to Setting Time Filters To View Charts					
Memory Usage	Memory usage plotted in MB.					

Area and Field Name	Description	
CSMP	CoAP Simple Management Protocol (CSMP) message statistics.	

# Head-end Router, Router, and Endpoint Information

Select **DEVICES** > **Field Devices** and then select a device type (router, head-end router or endpoint) from the Browse Devices pane. Then, click on the Name of a specific system from the device list to see the available information (such as Device Info, Events, Config Properties, etc.) for that system type as shown in the screen shot below.

A detailed summary for each device is summarized in the table below.

< Back CG	R1120/H	K9+JAF1	619ARF	PM				
Ping Tracerou	te Refre	sh Metrics	Reboot	Refresh Router Mesh K	ey Create Work Order			
Device Info	Events	Config F	roperties	Running Config	Mesh Routing Tree	Mesh Link Traffic	Router Files	Raw Sockets

Information Category	Description
Device Info (all)	Displays detailed device information (see Device Properties, on page 157).
	For routers and endpoints, IoT FND also displays charts (see Viewing Device Charts in the Monitoring chapter of this guide.
Events (all)	Displays information about events associated with the device.
Config Properties (routers, endpoints: meter-cgmesh, gateway-IR500,	Displays the configurable properties of a device (see Device Properties, on page 157).
meter-cellular)	You can configure these properties by importing a CSV file specifying the properties to configure and their new values, as described in Changing Device Configuration Properties, on page 91.
Running Config (routers)	Displays the running configuration on the device.
Routing Tree (CGR1000, endpoints: gateway-IR500, meter-cgmesh, meter-OW Riva)	Displays the routing tree. For routers, the pane displays all the possible routers from the endpoints to the router. For endpoints, the Routing Tree pane displays the mesh route to the router.
Link Traffic (routers)	Displays the type of link traffic over time in bits per second.
Router Files (routers)	Lists files uploaded to the/managed/files/ directory.
Raw Sockets (routers)	Lists metrics and session data for the TCP Raw Sockets (see table in the Raw Sockets Metrics and Sessions).
Embedded AP (IR829 only)	Lists inventory (configuration) details and metrics for the attached access point.
AP Running Config (IR8829 only)	Lists the running configuration file for the attached access point.

# Actions You Can Perform from the Detailed Device Information Page

#### << Back 00173bab00100000

Show on Map Pring Traceroute Refresh Metrics Reboot Sync Config Membership Sync Firmware Membership Block Mesh Device Erase Node Certificates Create Work Order

Depending on device type, the Detailed Device Information page lets you perform the actions summarized in the table below:

Action	Description	
Show on Map (endpoints)	Displays a popup window with a map location of the device. This is the equivalent of entering <b>eid:</b> <i>Device_EID</i> in the search field in Map View.	
Ping	Sends a ping to the device to determine its network connectivity. See Pinging Devices, on page 67.	
Traceroute	Traces the route to the device. See Tracing Routes to Devices, on page 67.	
Refresh Metrics	Instructs the device to send metrics to IoT FND.	
(Head-end routers and routers only)	<b>Note</b> IoT FND assigns historical values for metrics for each device. To access historical metric values, use the GetMetricHistory North Bound API call.	
Reboot	Enables a reboot of the modem on LoRaWAN.	
Sync Config Membership	Synchronizes the configuration membership for this device. See	
(Mesh endpoints only)	Synchronizing Endpoint Membership, on page 98.	
Sync Firmware Membership	Click Firmware Membership to synchronize the firmware membership	
(Mesh endpoints only)	for this device, and then click <b>Yes</b> to complete the process.	
Block Mesh Device	Blocks the mesh endpoint device.	
(Mesh endpoints only)	<b>Caution</b> This is a disruptive operation.	
	Note You cannot use Block Mesh Device with the Itron OpenWay RIVA CAM module or the Itron OpenWay RIVA Electric devices and Itron OpenWay RIVA G-W (Gas-Water) devices.	
Erase Node Certificates	Removes Node certificates.	
Create Work Order (Routers and DA Gateway only)	Creates a work order. See Demo and Bandwidth Operation Modes, on page 153.	

# **Using Filters to Control the Display of Devices**

Depending on your deployment, the number of devices managed by IoT FND can be very large (IoT FND supports up to 10 million devices). To facilitate locating and displaying devices in Map View and List view, IoT FND provides filters and lets you add customized filters. Filters are listed in the Browse Devices and Quick View tabs.

## **Browse Devices Filters**

Built-in device filters display in the Browse Devices pane. These filters control the display of devices in List and Map views. For every filter entry, IoT FND provides a device count in parenthesis. IoT FND automatically updates the device count without having to reload the page. The top-level Endpoints label is selected, which inserts the following built-in filter in the Search Devices field: *deviceType:cgmesh firmwareGroup:default-cgmesh*.

# **Creating and Editing Quick View Filters**

The Quick View pane displays custom filters. Click a filter in this pane to view the devices that fulfill the search criteria defined in the filter.

## **Creating a Quick View Filter**

To create a Quick View filter:

#### Procedure

On any device page, click <b>Show Filters</b> and add filters to the Search field For more information about adding filters, see Adding a Filter, on page 76.
From the Quick View/Rule drop-down menu, choose Create Quick View.
In the Create Quick View dialog box that opens, enter a Name for the view.
Click the disk icon to save the view. To close without saving, click the X.

## **Editing a Quick View Filter**

To edit or delete a Quick View filter:

Step 1	Click the Quick View tab and select the filter to edit.
Step 2	From the Quick View/Rule drop-down menu, choose Edit Quick View
Step 3	In the Update Quick View dialog box, make the necessary modifications, and then click Save
Step 4	To delete the Quick View, click the <b>Delete</b> button.

# **Adding a Filter**

To add a filter to the Search field:

#### Procedure

If the Add Filter fields are not present under the Search field, click <b>Show Filters</b> . From the <b>Label</b> drop-down menu, choose a filter.
The drop-down menu defines filters for all device information categories. For more information about these categories, see Working with Router Views, on page 8.
From the <b>Operator</b> (:) drop-down menu, choose an operator.
For more information about operators, see Filter Operators, on page 76. If you choose a numeric metric from the Label menu (for example, <b>Transmit Speed</b> ), you can specify a range of values in the filter you are adding. For date/time filters, "between" is the operator. Use the calendar buttons to specify the date range for the filter.
In the <b>Value</b> field, enter a value to match or a range of values in the case of numeric metrics or select an available value from the drop-down menu.
Click the Add (+) button to add the filter to the existing filter syntax in the Search field.
(Optional) Repeat the process to continue adding filters.

# **Filter Operators**

Filter Operators describes the operators you can use to create filters.

#### **Table 8: Filter Operators**

Operator	Description
:	Equal to
>	Greater than
>=	Greater than or equal to
<	Less than
<=	Less than or equal to
$\diamond$	Not equal to

## **Search Syntax**

IoT FND supports this simple query language syntax:

Search := filter [filter ...]

Filter := fieldname operator value

operator := < | <= | > | >= | <> | = |:

Note the following when creating filters to search fields:

- Each field has a data type (String, Number, Boolean, and Date).
- String fields can contain a string, and you can search them using string equality (":").
- Numeric fields can contain a decimal number (stored as a double-precision float), and you can search them using the numeric comparison operators (">", ">=", "<", "<=", "<").
- Boolean fields can contain the strings "true" or "false".
- Date fields can contain a date in this format: yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss:SSS. You can search dates using numeric comparison operators.

#### **Table 9: Filter Examples**

Filter	Description
configGroup:"default-cgr1000"	Finds all devices that belong to the default-cgr1000 group.
name:00173*	Finds all routers with a name starting with 00173.
<pre>deviceType:cgr1000 status:up label:"Nevada"</pre>	Finds all CGR 1000s in the Nevada group that are up and running.

# **Performing Bulk Import Actions**

In IoT FND, you can perform the bulk import device actions.

## Adding Routers, Head-End Routers, IC3000 Gateway, Endpoint and Extenders and IR500 in Bulk

The **Add Devices** option in the Bulk Operation drop-down menu lets you add devices to IoT Field Network Director in bulk using a CSV file.

To add devices in bulk:

On	any Device page (such as <b>DEVICES</b> > <b>FIELD DEVICES</b> ), choose <b>Add Devices</b> .	
In the Add Devices window, click <b>Browse</b> to locate the CSV file containing the device information to import, and then click <b>Add</b> .		
<b>Not</b> IoT stat	FND will allow to select only CSV or XML files from the system and the file with other extension will be in disable	
IoT	FND will not allow you to upload file names with special characters such as &,<,>,",',`,/,=,{,},[,],(,),%, and ;.	

	For more information about adding HERs, see Adding HERs to IoT FND, on page 78
	For more information about adding routers, see Adding Routers to IoT FND, on page 79
	Note For routers, you can also use the Notice-of-Shipment XML file provided by your Cisco partner to import routers.
Step 3 Step 4	Click <b>Add</b> . Click <b>Close</b> .
Step 4	Click Close.

## Adding an IC3000 Gateway

To add a gateway to IoT FND, create a CSV file like the following example that consists of a header line followed by one or more lines, each representing a separate gateway:

```
eid,deviceType,lat,lng,IOxUserName,IOxUserPassword
IC3000+FOC2219Y47Z,ic3000,10,10,system,
r6Bx/jSWuFi2vs9U1Zh21NSILakPJNwS1CY/jQBYYRcxSH8qLpgUtOn7nqywr/
vOkVPYbNPAFXj4Pbag6m1spjZLR6oc1PkT9eF6108frFXy+
eI2FFaUZ1SCKTdjSqfur5EwEu1E5u54ckMi1e07X8INZuNdFNFU7ZgElt3es8yrpR3i/
EgDOdSb5dqw0u310eVrEtPY0xBHraYgPv+dBh3XtW4i2Kv/sveiTBPx2FiNRvuLWi17Qm+
D7b11Fh4ZJCivapy7EYZirwHHAVJ1Qh6bWYrGAccNPkY+KqIZDCyX/
Ck5psmgzyAHKmj8Dq7K0nBsnq2+b2VKReEhsj9+Fw==
```

#### Adding HERs to IoT FND

#### **Configuring HERs Before Adding them to IoT FND**

Before you can add an HER to IoT FND, configure the HER to allow management by IoT FND using Netconf over SSH as follows:

#### hostname

```
<her_hostname>ip domain-name
<domain.com>aaa new-model
no ip domain-lookup
ip ssh time-out 120
ip ssh version 2
crypto key gen rsa
netconf ssh
netconf max-sessions 16
```

Where *<her\_hostname>* is the hostname or IP address of the IoT FND server, and *<domain.com>* is the name of the domain name where the HER and IoT FND reside. The time-out value of 120 is required for large networks.

After configuring the HER to allow management by IoT FND, ensure that you can:

- Ping the management interface of the HER.
- Access the management interface of the HER over SSH and vice versa.

#### Adding HERs

To add HERs, create a CSV file that consists of a header line followed by one or more lines, each representing an HER.

The below table describes the fields to include in the CSV file.

Note For device configuration field descriptions, see Device Properties, on page 157

#### Table 10: HER Import Fields

Field	Description
eid	The element identifier (EID) of the device, which consists of the product ID (PID), a plus sign, and the serial number (SN) of the HER (for example, <i>HER_PID</i> + <i>HER_SN</i> ).
deviceType	The device type must be asr1000 or isr3900.
ip	The IP address of the HER. The address must be reachable from the IoT FND server.
netconfAddress	
netconfUsername	The SSH username and password that IoT FND uses to connect to the HER.
netconfPassword	

When you add an HER, IoT FND displays its status as Unheard. IoT FND changes the status to Up after it polls the HER. IoT FND polls HERs in the background every 15 minutes to collect device metrics, so it should take no more than 15 minutes for the status of HERs to change to Up after you add them to IoT FND. However, you can trigger the polling of HERs by clicking Refresh Metrics.

#### Adding Routers to IoT FND

Typically, when adding routers to IoT FND, you use the Notice-of-Shipment XML file sent to you by your Cisco partner. This file contains an  $\langle R \rangle$  record for every router shipped to you. This is an example of an  $\langle R \rangle$  record for a CGR:

```
<AMI>
<Relays>
 <DCG deviceClass=?10.84.82.56?>
   <PID>CGR1240/K9</PID>
   <R>
   <ESN>2.16.840.1.114416.3.2286.333498</ESN>
    <SN>FIXT:SG-SALTA-10</SN>
    <wifiSsid>wifi ssid 1</wifiSsid>
    <wifiPsk>wifi psk 1</wifiPsk>
    <adminPassword>ppswd 1</adminPassword>
    <type6PasswordMasterKey>secret 1</type6PasswordMasterKey>
    <tunnelSrcInterface1>Ethernet2/3</tunnelSrcInterface1>
   </R>
 </DCG>
</Relays>
</AMI>
```



**Note** For a list of all Device Properties that you can configure using the XML configuration template go to Device Properties, on page 157.

The Router Import Fields table describes the router properties defined in the <R> record used in this example:

#### Table 11: Router Import Fields

Field	Description
PID	The product ID, as supplied by Cisco. This is not printed on the product.
SN	The router serial number. <b>Note</b> IoT FND forms the router EID by combining the PID and SN.
ESN	A serial number assigned by your Cisco partner to the WPAN mesh card inside the router. This field is not used by IoT FND.
wifiSsid	This information is configured on the router by your Cisco partner during the manufacturing configuration process. IoT FND stores this information in its database for future use.
wifiPsk	process. for FND stores this information in its database for future use.
adminPassword	
adminUsername	
type6PasswordMasterKey	
tunnelSrcInterface1	

## **Mapping Routers to HERs**

After you determine the Router-to-HER mapping, which is essential for tunnel provisioning, you can configure the mapping in IoT FND in one of two ways:

- Adding the mapping information to every router record in the Notice-of-Shipment XML file.
- Creating a CSV file specifying the mapping of routers to HERs

#### Adding Router-to-HER Mappings to the Notice-of-Shipment XML File

To map a router to an HER, add the tunnelHerEid and ipsecTunnelDestAddr1 HER properties to the router record in the Notice-of-Shipment XML file.

- The tunnelHerEid property specifies the EID of the HER
- The ipsecTunnelDestAddr1 property specifies the tunnel IP address of the HER.

For example:

#### Adding Router-to-HER Mappings to a CSV File

To map routers to HERs using a CSV file, add a line for every router-to-HER mapping. The line must specify the EID of the router, the EID of the corresponding HER, and the tunnel IP address of the HER, as in this example for a CGR:

```
eid,tunnelHerEid,ipsecTunnelDestAddr1
CGR1240/K9+FIXT:SG-SALTA-10,ASR1001+JAE15460070,172.27.166.187
```

#### **Removing Devices in Bulk**

You can remove devices in bulk using a CSV file listing the EIDs of the devices to remove.

<u>/!</u>\

**Caution** When you remove routers, IoT FND returns all the leased IP addresses associated with these devices to CNR and removes the corresponding tunnels from the HERs.

To remove devices in bulk:

#### Procedure

- **Step 1** Choose **Devices** > *Device Type*.
- **Step 2** Choose **Bulk Operation** > **Remove Devices**.

Add Devices	Label 🗸	Bulk Operation 👻	More Actions 👻 🗉
		Add Label	
		Remove Lab	bel
		Change Dev	vice Properties
		Remove Dev	vices

**Step 3** Click **Browse** to locate the CSV file containing the devices to delete, and then click **Choose**.

Upload File		
CSV/XML File:	Devices to be removed	Browse
File.	Remove	

This is an example of the CSV format expected. In this case, the CSV file specifies three CGRs and one HER:

×

```
eid
cgr1000-CA-107
cgr1000-CA-108
cgr1000-CA-109
asr1000-CA-118
```

#### Step 4 Click Remove.

Status

The Status section of the Remove Devices window displays the status of the operation. The History section describes additional information about the operation. If there was any failure, click the corresponding link in the Failure# column to get more information about the error.

Step 5 Click Close when done.

## **Changing Device Properties in Bulk**

IoT FND lets you configure device properties in bulk using a CSV file. For example, this CSV file changes the latitude and longitude for the specified HER:

eid,lat,lng,ip, ASR1001+JAE15460070,42.0,-120.0

To configure device properties in bulk:

#### Procedure

Step 1	On any device page, choose <b>Bulk Operation</b> > <b>Change Device Properties</b> .
Step 2	Click <b>Browse</b> to locate the CSV containing the list of devices and corresponding properties to configure, and then click <b>Open</b>
Step 3	Click <b>Change</b> .
Step 4	Click <b>Close</b> when done.

## Adding Labels in Bulk

You can group devices logically by assigning them labels. Labels are independent of device type, and devices of any type can belong to any label. A device can also have multiple labels. Unlike configuration groups and firmware groups, there are no policies or metadata associated with labels.

IoT FND lets you add labels in bulk using a CSV file. In the CSV file, specify the list of devices to be labeled.

To add device labels:

#### Procedure

- **Step 1** On any device page, choose **Bulk Operation** > **Add Label**.
- Step 2 Click Browse to locate the CSV file that contains the list of devices to label, and then click *Open*.

This is an example of the expected CSV format:

eid cgr1000-CA-107 cgr1000-CA-108 cgr1000-CA-109 asr1000-CA-118

**Step 3** In the Label field, enter the label or choose one from the drop-down menu.

#### Step 4 Click Add Label.

The label appears in the Browse Devices tab (left pane) under LABELS.

Step 5 Click Close when done.

#### **Removing Labels in Bulk**

IoT FND lets you delete labels in bulk using a CSV file.

To delete device labels:

#### Procedure

Step 1	On any device page, choose <b>Bulk Operation</b> > <b>Remove Label</b> .
Step 2	Click <b>Browse</b> to locate the CSV containing the list of devices to remove the label from, and then click <b>Open</b> .
Step 3	From the drop-down menu, choose the label to remove.
Step 4	Click Remove Label.
Step 5	Click Close.

#### What to do next

From the drop-down list, choose the label to remove.

# **Configuring Rules**

A IoT FND rule defines a filter and actions that IoT FND performs after an event or after it receives metrics that match the search criteria defined in the filter. Rules can check for event conditions and metric thresholds.

For example, whenever the status of a router in a configuration group changes to Up, you can add a custom message to the server log (server.log) and add the appropriate labels to the device. This helps you automate the process of adding labels to devices.

When working with rules, you can do the following:

- Add rules with conditions and actions.
- Define a rule with a condition using a device search query, which matches devices according to properties and metrics.
- Define a rule with an action that adds labels to matching devices or to the devices that sent a matching event.
- Define a rule with an action that removes a label from a matching device or the device that sent a matching event.
- Define a rule with an action that places a *user alert* event into the log, which includes a user-defined message.

# **Viewing and Editing Rules**

To view rules:

#### Procedure

Step 1 Choose CONFIG > Rules.

IoT FND displays the list of rules stored in its database. The Rule field describes the fields displayed in the list.

Field	Description
Name	The name of the rule.
Active?	Whether the rule is active. Rules are not applied until you activate them.
Rule definition	The syntax of the rule. Some examples are listed below.
	• IoT FND executes this rule when a device battery 0 level drops below 50%: battery0Level<50
	• deviceType:cgmesh eventName:up
	• deviceType:ir500 eventName:outage
Rule Actions	The actions performed by the rule. For example:
	Log Event With: CA-Registered, Add Label: CA-Registered
	In this example, the actions:
	• Set the eventMessage property of the Rule Event generated by this rule to CA-Registered.
	• Add the label CA-Registered to the matching device.
Updated By	The username of user who last updated the rule.
Updated At	The date and time when the rule was last updated.

**Step 2** To edit a rule, click its name.

For information on how to edit rules, see Creating a Rule, on page 84

# **Creating a Rule**

To add a rule:

#### Procedure

- Step 1 Choose CONFIG > Rules.
- Step 2 Click Add.
- **Step 3** Enter a name for the rule.

#### Note

If you enter invalid characters (for example, "=", "+", and "~"), IoT FND displays a red alert icon, highlights the field in red, and disables the **OK** button.

- **Step 4** To activate the rule, check the **Active** check box.
- **Step 5** In the Construct Rule panel, enter the syntax of the rule.

Use the same syntax used for creating filters. See Search Syntax, on page 76.

lame:		
	Active	
Construct Rule		
	evample: deviceType:cor1000 status un	
	example: deviceType.cgr1000 status.up	
Actions	example: deviceType:cgr1000 status.up	
-Actions		
Log event with:	k	
Log event with: Severity:		
Log event with:	k	
Log event with: Severity: User-defined Event Name:	k	
Log event with: Severity: User-defined Event		
Log event with: Severity: User-defined Event Name:	la	

**Step 6** In the Create Rule panel, check the check box of at least one action:

- Log event with Specify the message to add to the log entry of the event in the server log, the severity, and event name.
  - Severity Select the severity level to assign to the event.
  - User-defined Event Assign a name to the event Searching By Event Name.

For example, if you enter Red Alert in this field, set the Severity to CRITICAL and enter CHECK ROUTER in the Event Name field, the eventMessage field in the logged entry for the event that matches the rule is set to Red Alert, as shown in this sample entry from the server log (server.log):

```
16494287: NMS-200-5: May 02 2017 22:32:41.964 +0000: %CGMS-7
-UNSPECIFIED: %
[ch=EventProducer][sev=DEBUG][tid=com.espertech.esper.Outbound-
CgmsEventProvider-1]: Event Object
which is send = EventObject
[netElementId=50071, eventTime=1335997961962, eventSeverity=0,
eventSource=cgr1000, eventType=UserEventType,
eventMessage=Red Alert
, eventName=CHECK ROUTER
, lat=36.319324, lng=-129.920815,
geoHash=9n7weedx3sdydvlb6ycjw, eventTypeId=1045,
eid=CGR1240/K9+JAF1603BBFF]
```

In IoT FND, the message you define in the **Log event with** field appears in the Message field of the matching event entries listed on the Events page (**Operations** > **Events**), and the new Event Name is a new search filter.

Add Label — Enter the name of a new label or choose one from the Add Label drop-down menu.

**Show label status on Field Devices page** — Shows the status of the device that triggered this rule in the LABELS section of the Browse Devices pane.

Remove Label — Choose the label to remove from the Remove Label drop-down menu.

**Step 7** Click the disk icon to **Save changes**.

# **Activating Rules**

IoT FND only applies rules that you activate.

To activate a rule:

- **Step 1** Choose **CONFIG** > **Rules**.
- **Step 2** Check the check boxes of the rules to activate.
- Step 3 Click Activate.
- **Step 4** Click **Yes** to activate the rule.

Step 5 Click OK.

# **Deactivating Rules**

If you deactivate a rule, IoT FND does not apply it.

To deactivate rules:

## Procedure

Step 1	Choose <b>CONFIG</b> > <b>Rules</b> .
Step 2	Check the check boxes of the rules to activate.
Step 3	Click <b>Yes</b> to deactivate the rule.
Step 4	Click <b>OK</b> .

# **Deleting Rules**

To delete rules:

#### Procedure

Step 1	Choose <b>CONFIG</b> > <b>Rules</b> .
Step 2	Check the check boxes of the rules to activate.
Step 3	Click <b>Delete</b> .
Step 4	Click <b>Yes</b> to delete the rule.
Step 5	Click OK.

# **Configuring Devices**

This section describes how to configure devices in IoT FND, including:

- Configuring Device Group Settings, on page 88
- Editing the ROUTER Configuration Template, on page 99
- Editing the ENDPOINT Configuration Template, on page 124
- Pushing Configurations to Routers, on page 125
- Pushing Configurations to Endpoints, on page 128

# **Configuring Device Group Settings**

IoT FND uses groups to manage devices in bulk. When you add routers to IoT Field Network Director, IoT FND automatically adds them to the appropriate default ROUTER configuration groups, for example, **default-cgr1000** or . When you add MEs (meters and range extenders), IoT FND adds them to the default ENDPOINT configuration group, **default-cgmesh**.

## **Creating Device Groups**

By default, IoT FND defines the following device groups that are listed on the **CONFIG** > **Device Configuration** page left tree as follows:

Group Name	Description
Default-act	By default, all Itron OpenWay RIVA Electric devices (ENDPOINT) are members of this group.
	• Individual RIVA electric devices listed under the Group heading display as OW Riva CENTRON.
Default-bact	By default, all Itron OpenWay RIVA G-W (Gas-Water) devices (ENDPOINT) are members of this group.
	• Individual RIVA water meters listed under the Group heading display as OW Riva G-W.
	• Individual RIVA gas meters listed under the Group heading display as OW Riva G-W.
Default-cam	By default, all Itron OpenWay RIVA CAM modules (ENDPOINT) are members of this group.
	<ul> <li>Individual RIVA CAM modules listed under the CAM heading display as OW Riva CAM.</li> </ul>
Default-lglfn	By default, all L+G LFN (limited function node) battery endpoints are members of this group.
Default-lgelectric	By default, all L+G electric endpoints are members of this group.
Default-lgnn	By default, all L+G grid management endpoints are members of this group.
Default-lgrouter	By default, all L+G routers are members of this group.
Default-ir800	By default, all IR807s, IR809s, and IR829s (ROUTER) are members of this group.
Default-cgmesh	By default, all crmesh endpoints (ENDPOINT) are members of this group.
Default-cgr1000	By default, all CGRs (ROUTER) are members of this group.
Default-sbr	By default, all ESRs (ROUTER) are members of this group. This product is also identified as C5921.
Default-ir500	By default, all IR500s (ENDPOINT) are members of this group.

Group Name	Description
Default-lorawan	By default all LoRaWAN Gateways (IOT GATEWAY) are members of this group.
Default-ir1100	By default, all IR1100 (ROUTER) are members of this group.
Default-ir8100	By default, all IR8100 (ROUTER) are members of this group.
Default-ir1800	By default, all IR1800 (ROUTER) are members of this group.

Each default group defines a default configuration template that you can push to all devices in that group. However, if you need to apply a different template to a group of devices, create a new group and modify its default configuration template as needed.

- te You cannot delete the default groups, but you can change their names, although we do not recommend it. Also, the default ROUTER and ENDPOINT groups use the same icon, while custom groups use a different icon.
  - Creating ROUTER Groups, on page 89
  - Creating Endpoint Groups, on page 90

## **Creating ROUTER Groups**



**Note** CGRs, IR800s, C5921s (SBR) can coexist on a network; however, you must create custom templates that include all router types.

To create a router configuration group:

- **Step 1** Choose **CONFIG > Device Configuration**.
- Step 2Select the default configuration group: Default-cgr1000, Default-ir800, , Default-ir1100, Default-ir8100, Default-ir1800, Default-sbr, or Default-lgrouter.
- **Step 3** With the Groups tab selected (top, left pane of page), click the + icon (under the heading) to open the **Add Group** entry panel.

Note



**Step 4** Enter the name of the group. The Device Category auto-fills router by default.

#### Note

If you enter invalid characters (for example, "=", "+", and "~"), IoT FND displays a red alert icon, highlights the field in red, and disables the **Add** button.

#### Step 5 Click Add.

The new group entry appears in the ROUTER list (left pane).

#### What to do next

• To change the name of a group, see Renaming a Device Configuration Group, on page 95

• To remove a group, see Deleting Device Groups, on page 96

## **Creating Endpoint Groups**

To create an endpoint configuration group:

Step 1	Choose <b>CONFIG</b> > <b>Device Configuration</b> .
Step 2	Select the default group (Default-act, Default-bact, Default-cam, Default-cgmesh, Default-ir500, Default-lglfn, Default-lgelectric, Default-lgnn).
Step 3	With the Groups tab selected (top, left panel of page), click the + icon (under the heading) to open the <b>Add Group</b> entry panel.
	Note The device category (such as endpoint or router) auto-populates.
Step 4	Enter a name for the group. The device category (endpoint, gateway, or router) auto-populates.

lame:		
evice Category:	endpoint	*

#### Note

If you enter invalid characters (for example, "=", "+", and "~"), IoT FND displays a red alert icon, highlights the field in red, and disables the **OK** button.

#### Step 5 Click Add.

The new group entry appears in the appropriate device category list (left pane).

#### What to do next

- To change the name of a group, see Renaming a Device Configuration Group, on page 95
- To remove a group, see Deleting Device Groups, on page 96

# **Changing Device Configuration Properties**

You can change the configurable properties of devices by uploading a Device Properties CSV file with modified values for the devices.

To change device configuration properties:

- **Step 1** Choose **CONFIG** > **Device Configuration**.
- Step 2 Click Change Device Properties.

# cisco FIELD NETWORK DIRECTOR

# CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION

Assign Devices to Group

Change Device Properties

- Step 3 Click Browse and select the Device Properties CSV or XML file to upload
- Step 4 Click Change.
- Step 5 Click Close when done.

For a list of configurable device properties in IoT FND, see Device Properties, on page 157.

## **Configuring Periodic Inventory Notification and Mark-Down Time**

This section explains how to configure the periodic inventory timer and heartbeat notification in the **Edit Configuration Template** tab, and mark the device downtime in the **Group Properties** tab for a specific router or endpoint configuration group.

- Configuring Periodic Inventory Timer
- Configuring Heartbeat Notification
- · Configuring the Mark-Down Timer

#### **Configuring Periodic Inventory Timer**

To configure the periodic inventory timer for a ROUTER configuration group:

#### Procedure

#### Step 1 Click CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION.

- **Step 2** Select a ROUTER configuration group from the left pane.
- **Step 3** Click **Edit Configuration Template** to configure the periodic inventory notification interval in the template. The default periodic inventory notification interval is 60 minutes for routers and 8 hours for endpoints.

#### default-cgr1000

 Export Template Keys as CSV

 Group Members
 Edit Configuration Template
 Push Configuration
 Group Properties

 Current Configuration revision #1 - Last Saved on 2022-05-06 03:31

 <#--- Enable periodic inventory notification every 1 hour to report metrics. -->

 cgna profile cg-nms-periodic

 interval 60

 exit

#### Note

We recommend you to use the default periodic value. However, you can also customize the periodic interval, but the value that is defined should be more than the default value of 60 minutes and not less. For example, if you want to enable the periodic inventory notification to report metrics every 120 minutes, then add the following lines to the template:

```
<#-- Enable periodic inventory notification every 2 hours to report metrics. -->
cgna profile cg-nms-periodic
    interval 120
    exit
```

**Step 4** Click the disk icon to save the changes.

## **Configuring Heartbeat Notification**

To configure the heartbeat notification for a ROUTER configuration group:

#### Procedure

- Step 1 Click CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION.
- **Step 2** Select a ROUTER configuration group from the left pane.
- **Step 3** Click **Edit Configuration Template** to configure the heartbeat notification interval in the template. The default heartbeat notification interval is 15 minutes.

#### default-cgr1000

Export Template Keys as CSV Group Members Edit Configuration Template Push Configuration Group Properties Current Configuration revision #1 - Last Saved on 2022-05-06 03:31 <#-- Enable periodic configuration (heartbeat) notification every 15 min. --> cgna heart-beat interval 15 exit

Note

We recommend you to use the default heartbeat value. However, you can also customize the default value, but the value that is defined should be more than default value and not less. For example, if you want to enable the heartbeat notification every 30 minutes, then add the following lines to the template:

cgna heart-beat interval 30

#### Note

Ensure that the heartbeat interval is less than the mark-down timer value set by you. For more information on the device mark-down timer, refer to Configuring Mark-Down Timer, on page 94.

**Step 4** Click the disk icon to save the changes.

## **Configuring Mark-Down Timer**

The **Group Properties** page allows you to set the mark-down timer value for a default or user-defined configuration group of a router, endpoint, or gateway. The mark-down timer value that you set must be greater than the heartbeat value defined in the Edit Configuration Template.

Based on the heartbeat value received from the device every few minutes, IoT FND updates the last heard value of the device in the Device Info page (**DEVICES** > **Field Devices** > **ROUTER**).

If the last heard value is greater than the device mark-down value, then IoT FND marks the device state as *Down* in the IoT FND GUI. However, before marking the device *Down*, IoT FND must check the status of the tunnel interface that is associated with the device. If the tunnel interface is *Down* as well, then IoT FND marks the device state as *Down*. If the tunnel interface state is Up, then IoT FND must wait until the tunnel interface state goes *Down* as well before marking the device as *Down* in the IoT FND GUI.

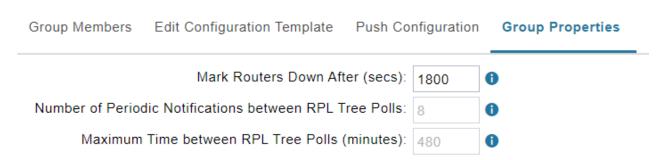
To configure the mark-down timer for a ROUTER configuration group:

#### Procedure

- **Step 1** Click **CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION**.
- **Step 2** Select a ROUTER configuration group from the left pane.
- Step 3 Click Group Properties.

#### default-ir1100

#### Export Template Keys as CSV



**Step 4** In the Mark Routers Down After field, enter the number of seconds after which the IoT FND marks the device *Down* if it does not receive the heartbeat value from the device during the specified heartbeat time interval.

#### Note

Ensure that the periodic configuration notification frequency in the configuration template is less than the value you entered in the **Mark Routers Down After** field. We recommend 1:3 ratio of heartbeat interval to mark-down timer. For more information on configuring the heartbeat interval, refer to Configuring Heartbeat Notification , on page 93.

**Step 5** Click the disk icon to save changes.

# **Renaming a Device Configuration Group**

In the **Device Configuration** page, there are two device configuration groups available, namely user-defined groups and default groups of router, endpoint, or gateway. IoT FND allows you to rename the user-defined device configuration groups only. You cannot rename the default device configuration groups.

To rename a device configuration group:

#### Procedure

<b>Step 1</b> Choose <b>CONFIG &gt; Device Configuration</b> .				
Step 2	Select a group from the list of configuration groups (left pane).			
Step 3	Hover over the name of the group in the list. A pencil icon appears.			
	Note Starting with Cigan InT END 4.8 releases the default device configuration			

Starting with Cisco IoT FND 4.8 release, the default device configuration groups cannot be renamed, whereas the user-defined device configuration groups can be renamed. The pencil icon does not appear for the default device configuration groups.

**Step 4** Click the pencil icon to open the **Edit Group** panel.

#### CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION

Assign Devices to Group	Change Device Properties			
Groups	Config Profiles			
Configuration Groups +				
ROUTER				
Default-C800 (0)				
Default-Cgr1000 (2)				
Default-Ir1100 (0)				
Default-Ir800 (0)				

**Step 5** Enter the new name in the **Rename Group** dialog box, and then click **OK**.

#### Note

If you enter invalid characters (for example, "=", "+", and "~"), IoT FND displays a red alert icon, highlights the field in red, and disables the **OK** button.

# **Deleting Device Groups**



**Note** Before deleting a group, move all devices in that group to another group. You cannot delete a non-empty group.

To delete a configuration group:

#### Procedure

Step 1	Choose <b>CONFIG &gt; Device Configuration</b> .
Step 2	Select a group from the list of configuration groups (left pane)
Step 3	Ensure that the group is empty.
Step 4	Click Delete Group (-).
	The Delete icon displays as a red minus sign when you hover over the name of the group in the list.
Step 5	Click <b>Yes</b> to confirm, and then click <b>OK</b> .

## **Moving Devices to Another Group**

There are two ways to move devices from one configuration group to another:

#### **Moving Devices to Another Configuration Group Manually**

To move devices to another configuration group:

- **Step 1** Choose **CONFIG > Device Configuration**.
- **Step 2** Select a group from the list of configuration groups (left pane).
- **Step 3** Select the check box of the devices to move.
- **Step 4** Click Change Configuration Group.

I

#### default-cgr1000

Export	Export Template Keys as CSV						
Grou	p Members	Edit Configuration Template P	ush Configuration Group Properties				
Chang	Change Configuration Group						
1 Iter	ns selected (Ma	x 1000) Clear Selection					
	Status	Name 🔺	IP Address	Last Heard	Mesh Prefix Config		
		CGR1240/K9+FTX2518D00L	1.1.1.42	2022-02- 09 06:53			
		CGR1240/K9+FTX2518D0AL	1.1.1.88	2022-02- 09 06:57			

- **Step 5** From the drop-down menu in the dialog box, choose the target group for the devices.
- Step 6 Click Change Config Group.
- Step 7 Click OK.

#### **Moving Devices to Another Configuration Group in Bulk**

To move a large number of devices from one group to another, you can import a CSV file containing the list of the devices to move.

For example, this CSV file specifies the EIDs of three CGRs to move:

eid CGR1120/k9+JS1 CGR1120/k9+JS2 CGR1120/k9+JS3

To move devices to another configuration group in bulk:

#### Procedure

**Step 1** Choose **CONFIG** > **Device Configuration**.

Step 2 Click Assign Devices to Group.

# cisco FIELD NETWORK DIRECTOR

# CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION

Assign Devices to Group

Change Device Properties

- Step 3 Click Browse to locate the CSV or XML file containing the list of devices to move, and then click Open.
- **Step 4** From the Group drop-down menu, choose the target group for the devices.
- Step 5 Click Assign to Group.
- Step 6 Click OK.

## **Listing Devices in a Configuration Group**

To list the devices in a configuration group:

#### Procedure

Step 1	Choose <b>CONFIG</b> > <b>Device Configuration</b> .
Step 2	Select a group from the list of configuration groups (left pane).
Step 3	To get more information about a device in the list, click its EID (for example: CGR1240/K9+JAF1723AHGD)

# **Synchronizing Endpoint Membership**

Endpoints maintain information about the IoT FND group to which they belong. If the group information changes, the endpoint becomes out of sync. For example, if you rename an endpoint group, the members of the group might not be modified immediately (for example, due to a packet loss). If a device is out of sync, any operation you perform on the group through IoT FND does not reach the device. To ensure that the endpoints remain in sync, use the Sync Membership button to push the group information to group members.

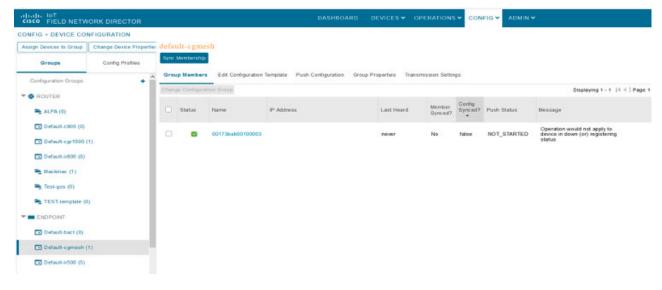


**Note** Devices sync for the first time after they register with IoT FND

To send group information to endpoints:

#### Procedure

- Step 1 Choose CONFIG > Device Configuration
- **Step 2** Select an ENDPOINT group (left pane) such as Default-cgmesh.
- **Step 3** Select the Group Members tab (right pane), click on the name of an endpoint. (Note: The Group Members tab is a new addition to this page).
- **Step 4** Click Sync Config Membership button on the page that appears.
- **Step 5** When prompted, click Yes to confirm synchronization.
- Step 6 Click OK.



# **Editing the ROUTER Configuration Template**

IoT FND lets you configure routers in bulk using a configuration template. When a router registers with IoT FND, IoT Field Network Director pushes the configuration defined in the default template to the device and commits the changes to the router startup configuration. IoT FND then retrieves the running configuration from the router before changing the device status to **Up**.

To edit a ROUTER group configuration template:

- **Step 1** Choose **CONFIG > Device Configuration**.
- Step 2 Under CONFIGURATION GROUPS (left pane), select the group with the template to edit.

#### Step 3 Click Edit Configuration

Group Members	Edit Configuration Template	Push Configuration	Group Properties
urrent Configura	tion revision #10 - Last Saved on 2	2014-05-07 14:05	
<#if far.isRunning <#	glos()>		
-	) interface is present on the device provisioning) then use that as the s		
	and SNMP traps. The source for		ot
changed durin	g tunnel provisioning because usu	ally the addresses as	
	k interface are only accessible thre		
>	s the tunnel is configured correctly	and comes up.	
<# Enable per cgna profile cg	iodic inventory notification every 1 nms-periodic	hour to report metrics	s>
interval 15			
exit			
<# Enable per	iodic configuration (heartbeat) not	ification every 15 min.	>
cgna heart-beat			
#elseif far.isRun	ningCgOs()> <		
	iodic inventory notification every 6	hours to report metric	cs>
callhome	tory notification frequency 360		
exit	bry numeration frequency 500		
<# Enable per	iodic configuration (heartbeat) not	ification every 1 hour.	>
<#if far.supports	Heartbeat()>	•	
callhome	uration notification frequency 60		
exit	uration notification frequency 60		
#if			
lit the template.			

#### Note

Step 4

The router configuration template does not validate the configuration data entered. Verify the configuration before saving.

#### Step 5 Click Save Changes.

#### What to do next

IoT FND commits the changes to the database and increases the template version number.

# **Editing the AP Configuration Template**

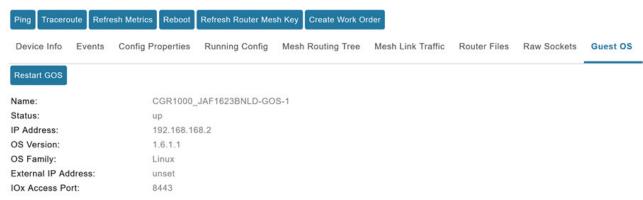
To edit an AP group configuration template:

#### **Procedure**

- Step 1 Choose **CONFIG** > **Device Configuration**. Step 2 Under CONFIGURATION GROUPS (left pane), select the device group with embedded AP devices with the template to edit.

#### Step 3 Click Edit AP Configuration Template.

CGR1240/K9+JAF1623BNLD << Back



#### Step 4 Edit the template.

The template is expressed in FreeMarker syntax. For more information about FreeMarker, go to http://freemarker.org/.

#### AP TEMPLATE EXAMPLE

```
ip dhcp pool TEST POOL
network 10.10.10.0 255.255.255.0
default-router 10.10.10.1
lease infinite
1
dot11 ssid GUEST SSID
authentication open
authentication key-management wpa
wpa-psk ascii 0 12345678
guest-mode
interface Dot11Radio0
no ip address
encryption mode ciphers aes-ccm
ssid GUEST SSID
interface Dot11Radio0
no ip address
encryption mode ciphers aes-ccm
ssid GUEST SSID
```

#### Note

The AP configuration template does not validate the configuration data entered. Verify the configuration before saving.

Step 5 Click Save Changes.

#### What to do next

Note

IoT FND commits the changes to the database and increases the template revision number.

# **Configuration Details for WPAN Devices**

The following examples retrieve the current Dual-PHY WPAN device RPL slot tree, RPL slot table, RPL IP route info table, and configuration information for slots 4/1 and 3/1.

```
cisco-FAR5#show run int wpan 4/1
Building configuration..
Current configuration : 320 bytes
interface Wpan4/1
no ip address
ip broadcast-address 0.0.0.0
no ip route-cache
 ieee154 beacon-async min-interval 100 max-interval 600 suppression-coefficient 1
 ieee154 panid 5552
ieee154 ssid ios_far5_plc
ipv6 address 2001:RTE:RTE:64::4/64
ipv6 enable
ipv6 dhcp relay destination 2001:420:7BF:5F::500
end
cisco-FAR5#show run int wpan 3/1
Building configuration ..
Current configuration : 333 bytes
interface Wpan3/1
no ip address
ip broadcast-address 0.0.0.0
no ip route-cache
 ieee154 beacon-async min-interval 120 max-interval 600 suppression-coefficient 1
 ieee154 panid 5551
 ieee154 ssid ios far5 rf
 slave-mode 4
ipv6 address 2001:RTE:RTE:65::5/64
ipv6 enable
ipv6 dhcp relay destination 2001:420:7BF:5F::500
end
cisco-FAR5#show wpan 4/1 rpl stree
     ----- WPAN RPL SLOT TREE [4] -----
  [2001:RTE:RTE:64::4]
          \--(RF) -- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1800
                                                        // SY RF nodes
          \--(RF )-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1801
                  \--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A00
```

```
\--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1802
           \--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1803
           \--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1804
\--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1805
                  \--(RF )-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A03
                  \--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A07
           \--(RF )-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1806
           \--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1807
           \--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1808
           \--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1809
           \--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:180A
           \--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:180B
                  \--(RF )-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A01
                          \--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C05
                          \--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C06
                          \--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C07
                  \--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A02
                  \--(RF )-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A04
                  \--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A05
                          \--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C03
                          \--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C08
                          \--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C09
                          \--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C0A
                  \--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A06
                          \--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C02
                          \--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C04
                  \--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A08
                  \--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A09
                  \--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A0A
                          \--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C00
                          \--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C01
                          \--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C0B
                  \--(RF)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A0B
           \--(PLC)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:217:3BCD:26:4E00
                                                        // CY PLC nodes
           \--(PLC)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:217:3BCD:26:4E01
           \--(PLC)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:217:3BCD:26:4E02
           \--(PLC)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:217:3BCD:26:4E03
           \--(PLC)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:217:3BCD:26:4E04
           \--(PLC)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:217:3BCD:26:4E05
           \--(PLC)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:217:3BCD:26:4E06
          \--(PLC)-- 2001:RTE:RTE:64:217:3BCD:26:4E07
RPL SLOT TREE: Num.DataEntries 44, Num.GraphNodes 45 (external 0) (RF 36) (PLC 8)
cisco-FAR5#ping
2001:RTE:RTE:64:217:3BCD:26:4E01
Type escape sequence to abort.
Sending 5, 100-byte ICMP Echos to 2001:RTE:RTE:64:217:3BCD:26:4E01, timeout is 2 seconds:
11111
Success rate is 100 percent (5/5), round-trip min/avg/max = 254/266/294 ms
cisco-FAR5#ping
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C00
Type escape sequence to abort.
Sending 5, 100-byte ICMP Echos to 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C00, timeout is 2 seconds:
11111
Success rate is 100 percent (5/5), round-trip min/avg/max = 272/441/636 ms
cisco-FAR5#
cisco-FAR5#show wpan 4/1 rpl stable
----- WPAN RPL ROUTE SLOT TABLE [4] -----
NODE TPADDR
                            NEXTHOP IP
                                                          SSLOT LAST HEARD
                                      2001:RTE:RTE:64::4
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1800
                                                                              3
17:49:12 // SY RF nodes
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1801
                                       2001:RTE:RTE:64::4
                                                                              3
18:14:05
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1802
                                      2001:RTE:RTE:64::4
                                                                              3
```

I

18:14:37		
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1803	2001:RTE:RTE:64::4	3
17:56:56 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1804	2001:RTE:RTE:64::4	3
17:48:53 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1805	2001:RTE:RTE:64::4	3
17:47:52 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1806	2001:RTE:RTE:64::4	3
17:49:54 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1807	2001:RTE:RTE:64::4	3
17:46:38 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1808	2001:RTE:RTE:64::4	3
18:22:01 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1809	2001:RTE:RTE:64::4	3
17:50:02 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:180A	2001:RTE:RTE:64::4	3
17:50:02 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:180B	2001:RTE:RTE:64::4	3
18:24:00 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A00	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1801	3
17:56:34 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A01	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:180B	3
18:27:34 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A02	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:180B	3
18:03:06 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A03	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1805	3
18:25:18 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A04	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:180B	3
17:57:15		
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A05 18:23:39	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:180B	3
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A06 18:04:16	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:180B	3
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A07 17:55:00	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1805	3
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A08 18:19:35	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:180B	3
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A09 18:02:02	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:180B	3
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A0A 18:18:00	2001;RTE;RTE:64:207:8108:3C:180B	3
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A0B 18:02:46	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:180B	3
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C00 18:22:03	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A0A	3
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C01	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A0A	3
18:24:03 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C02	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A06	3
18:25:03 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C03	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A05	3
18:15:05 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C04	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A06	3
18:24:05 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C05	2001;RTE;RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A01	3
18:10:02 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C06	2001;RTE;RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A01	3
18:05:03 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C07	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A01	3
18:11:03 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C08	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A05	3
18:15:05 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C09	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A05	3
18:15:04 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C0A	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A05	3

18:15:04		
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C0B 18:24:03	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A0A	3
2001:RTE:RTE:64:217:3BCD:26:4E00	2001:RTE:RTE:64::4	4
18:21:40 // CY PLC nodes		
2001:RTE:RTE:64:217:3BCD:26:4E01 17:47:23	2001:RTE:RTE:64::4	4
2001:RTE:RTE:64:217:3BCD:26:4E02	2001:RTE:RTE:64::4	4
18:20:16 2001:RTE:RTE:64:217:3BCD:26:4E03	2001:RTE:RTE:64::4	4
17:49:07 2001:RTE:RTE:64:217:3BCD:26:4E04	2001:RTE:RTE:64::4	4
18:21:49 2001:RTE:RTE:64:217:3BCD:26:4E05	2001:RTE:RTE:64::4	4
18:22:06		-
2001:RTE:RTE:64:217:3BCD:26:4E06 18:22:51	2001:RTE:RTE:64::4	4
2001:RTE:RTE:64:217:3BCD:26:4E07 18:24:04	2001:RTE:RTE:64::4	4

Number of Entries in WPAN RPL ROUTE SLOT TABLE: 44 (external 0) cisco-FAR5**#show wpan 4/1 rpl itable** 

WPAN ODE_IPADDR RANK	VERSION	NEXTHOP IP	ETX P
TX LRSSIR RSSIF HOPS PARENTS	SSLOT		
001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1800		1 2001:RTE:RTE:64::4	
0 762 -67 -71 1 1	3 //	SY RF nodes	
0 762 -67 -71 1 1 001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1801	692	2 2001:RTE:RTE:64::4	
0 547 -68 -67 1 1			
001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1802	776	2 2001:RTE:RTE:64::4	
0 711 -82 -83 1 1			
001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1803	968	2 2001:RTE:RTE:64::4	
0 968 -72 -63 1 1			
001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1804	699	1 2001:RTE:RTE:64::4	
0 643 -71 -66 1 1	3		
001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1805	681	1 2001:RTE:RTE:64::4	
0 627 -70 -64 1 1	3		
001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1806	744	1 2001:RTE:RTE:64::4	
0 683 -69 -68 1 1	3		
001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1807	705	1 2001:RTE:RTE:64::4	
0 648 -76 -63 1 1			
001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1808	811	2 2001:RTE:RTE:64::4	
0 811 -68 -69 1 2			
001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1809	730	1 2001:RTE:RTE:64::4	
0 692 -68 -70 1 1	3		
001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:180A		1 2001:RTE:RTE:64::4	
0 926 -66 -68 1 1	3		
001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:180B	602	2 2001:RTE:RTE:64::4	
0 314 -74 -69 1 1	3		
001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A00	948	1 2001:RTE:RTE:64:20	7:8108:3C:1801
692 256 -73 -75 2 1			
001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A01	646	2 2001:RTE:RTE:64:20	7:8108:3C:180B
323 256 -73 -75 2 3	3		
001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A02	948	1 2001:RTE:RTE:64:20	7:8108:3C:180B
602 256 -73 -75 2 2			
001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A03	803	2 2001:RTE:RTE:64:20	7:8108:3C:1805
503 256 -68 -78 2 3	3		
001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A04	858	1 2001:RTE:RTE:64:20	7:8108:3C:180B
602 256 -65 -69 2 1			
001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A05	646	2 2001:RTE:RTE:64:20	7:8108:3C:180B
323 256 -71 -69 2 2		1 0001 575 575 64 00	- 0100 00 100-
001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A06	858	1 2001:RTE:RTE:64:20	7:8108:3C:180B
602 256 -73 -75 2 2	3		

2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A07		979	1	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1805
627 352 -71 -73 2 1	3			
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A08		646	2	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:180B
390 256 -75 -70 2 3	3			
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A09		948	1	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:180B
602 256 -70 -69 2 3	3			
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A0A		646	2	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:180B
390 256 -75 -71 2 2	3			
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A0B	2	858	1	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:180B
602 256 -68 -68 2 2 2001 DTE DTE 64 207 0100 20 1000	3	0.00	0	0001 DEE DEE 64 005 0100 00 1303
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C00	2	902	2	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A0A
646 256 -70 -74 3 1	3	000	2	2001.DEE.DEE.C4.207.0100.20.1303
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C01 646 256 -71 -72 3 1	2	902	2	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A0A
646 256 -71 -72 3 1 2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C02	3	1114	1	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A06
858 256 -74 -73 3 1	3	1114	T	2001:RIE:RIE:04:207:0100:5C:1A00
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C03	3	1114	1	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A05
858 256 -76 -77 3 1	3	1114	T	2001:RIE:RIE:04:207:0100:5C:IA05
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C04	5	902	2	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A06
646 256 -75 -68 3 2	3	502	2	2001.RTE.RTE.04.207.0100.30.1A00
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C05	5	1114	1	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A01
858 256 -66 -74 3 1	3		-	2001.1111.1111.01.207.0100.00.11101
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C06	0	1114	1	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A01
858 256 -74 -72 3 1	3		-	
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C07	0	1114	1	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A01
858 256 -70 -75 3 1	3			
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C08		1114	1	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A05
858 256 -74 -70 3 1	3			
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C09		1114	1	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A05
858 256 -70 -74 3 1	3			
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C0A		1114	1	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A05
858 256 -70 -69 3 1	3			
2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1C0B		902	2	2001:RTE:RTE:64:207:8108:3C:1A0A
646 256 -76 -74 3 1	3			
2001:RTE:RTE:64:217:3BCD:26:4E00		616	2	2001:RTE:RTE:64::4
0 616 118 118 1 1	4	11	CY P	LC nodes
2001:RTE:RTE:64:217:3BCD:26:4E01		702	1	2001:RTE:RTE:64::4
0 646 118 118 1 1	4			
2001:RTE:RTE:64:217:3BCD:26:4E02		557	2	2001:RTE:RTE:64::4
0 557 118 118 1 1	4			
2001:RTE:RTE:64:217:3BCD:26:4E03		626	1	2001:RTE:RTE:64::4
0 579 118 118 1 1	4			
2001:RTE:RTE:64:217:3BCD:26:4E04		609	2	2001:RTE:RTE:64::4
0 609 118 118 1 1	4			
2001:RTE:RTE:64:217:3BCD:26:4E05		602	2	2001:RTE:RTE:64::4
0 602 118 118 1 1	4			
2001:RTE:RTE:64:217:3BCD:26:4E06		594	2	2001:RTE:RTE:64::4
0 594 118 118 1 1	4			0000
2001:RTE:RTE:64:217:3BCD:26:4E07		584	2	2001:RTE:RTE:64::4
0 584 118 118 1 1	4			
Number of Entries in WPAN RPL IPROUTE	ΤÌ	NEO TA	BTĘ:	44

# **Enabling Router GPS Tracking**

You can enable GPS traps to trigger an event if the router moves a distance threshold, after a time threshold, or both. For example, you can configure stationary, pole-top CGR monitoring for a distance threshold, to detect movement from theft or pole incident; for mobile routers, set both thresholds to determine distance over time. The recommended distance threshold is 100 feet (30 m).

To enable GPS traps, uncomment these lines in the default configuration template.

```
<#--
Enable the following configurations to generate events that track if the router
moves by a certain distance (unit configurable) or within a certain time (in minutes)
-->
<#-- cgna geo-fence interval 10 -->
<#-- cgna geo-fence distance-threshold 100 -->
<#-- cgna geo-fence threshold-unit foot -->
<#-- cgna geo-fence active -->
```

```
Note
```

Because GPS traps only generate Informational logs, we recommend that you create a rule-based event with high severity (such as CRITICAL) to inform the administrator of router movement. An example of this type of rule definition is: configGroup:name eventName:deviceLocChanged (see Creating a Rule, on page 84)

# Configuring SNMP v3 Informational Events

For Cisco IOS routers you configure SNMP v3 Informational Events to replace the default SNMP v3 traps. For Cisco IOS routers, converting these SNMP v3 traps to SNMP v3 Informational Events sends an acknowledgment to the router for every event received from the router. The router then verifies that the trap was received by IoT FND. To enable SNMP v3 Informational Events, uncomment the following lines in the default configuration file and push the new configuration file to all router(s) in the group:

```
<#-- Enable the following configurations for the nms host to receive informs
instead of traps -->
<#-- no snmp-server host ${nms.host} traps version 3 priv ${far.adminUsername} -->
<#-- snmp-server engineID remote ${nms.host} ${nms.localEngineID} -->
<#-- snmp-server user ${far.adminUsername} cgnms remote ${nms.host} v3 auth sha
${far.adminPassword} priv aes 256 ${far.adminPassword} -->
<#-- snmp-server host ${nms.host} informs version 3
priv ${far.adminUsername} -->
```

# Support of Dual WPAN for IR8100

Cisco IoT FND supports dual Wireless Personal Area Network (WPAN) on IR8100 routers. The Dual WPAN support allows you to add more endpoints to the router. You can insert the WPAN modules in any of the three available UIM slots in IR8100 router. IoT FND uses the slot number in which the module is inserted for mapping the inventory details of the respective WPAN interface. In IoT FND, WPAN related information for the WPAN inserted in slot number 1 is displayed by default. The WPAN related information for the WPAN inserted in slot 2 or slot 3 are suffixed with corresponding slot number. For example, the Tx speed of the WPAN inserted in slot 1 is Mesh Tx, Tx speed of the WPAN inserted in slot 2 is Mesh Tx2, and the Tx speed of the WPAN inserted in slot 3 is Mesh Tx3.



**Note** All the parameters related to WPAN are displayed based on the slot number whereas user configurable parameters are displayed based on the number of the interface.

The user configurable parameters are not mapped according to the slot number. The existing user configurable parameters represent the configurable parameters of first WPAN and the existing name with suffix 2 represents configurable parameters of second WPAN (for example, meshPrefixConfig, meshPrefixConfig2).

Note

We recommend you to reregister the device after WPAN addition or removal.



Note

Cisco IoT FND 4.8.1 supports dual WPAN feature for IR8100 with firmware version greater than or equal to 17.08.01. IoT FND maps the properties or metrics of WPAN based on the slot number in which it is inserted. However, if the firmware version of registered IR8100 is less than 17.08.01, IoT FND processes the properties or metrics the same way as it does for single WPAN i.e., the mapping is not based on slot number. For example, though the WPAN is inserted in slot 2 of the IR8100 with firmware version <17.08.01, the related properties or metrics always point to a set of attributes without the slot number suffix.

This leads to the following scenarios:

- With IoT FND 4.8.1, the firmware upgrade of IR8100 from version < 17.08.01 to a version >=17.08.01 leads the existing WPAN module to map the respective properties or metrics based on slot number. So the historic properties or metrics of the same IR8100 are mapped to one set of mesh properties or metrics (without slot number suffix) and the latest data is mapped to slot specific properties or metrics set.
- After the IoT FND 4.8.1 upgrade process, the already registered IR8100 device with firmware version >= 17.08.01 starts to use the properties or metrics of the WPAN based on slot number. However, the historic properties or metrics of the same IR8100 is already mapped to existing set of mesh properties or metrics (without the slot number suffix).

#### Limitations

High Availability feature in WPAN is not supported by IR8100 and so it is not supported for dual WPAN.

#### **Table 12: Feature History**

Feature Name	Release Information	Description
Support of Dual WPAN for IR8100	IoT FND 4.8.1	Cisco IoT FND 4.8.1 supports dual WPAN on IR8100 routers. The dual WPAN support allows you to add more endpoints to the router. You can insert the WPAN modules in any of the three available UIM slots in IR8100 router.

# **Prerequisites for Dual WPAN**

The following are the prerequisites to support dual WPAN in IR8100:

- The dual WPAN interfaces are configured with: different PAN IDs and IPv6 prefixes, and same SSID or different SSID.
- · Both WPANs must be in Active-Active state and in either WiSUN or CRMESH mode.



Note Mix of stack modes is not supported.

# **Support of Dual WPAN in Field Device Page**

Select **DEVICES** > **FIELD DEVICES**. The FAN view is visible where all the devices are listed. You can view WPAN related information in this Field Device page.



Note

If WPAN is not inserted in slot 1, then all the columns appear empty. If the WPAN is inserted in either slot 2 or slot 3, you can view WPAN related parameters by adding them. For more information, see Adding Device Views, on page 61. This displays the respective parameters related to WPAN inserted in either slot 2 or slot 3.

• In the FAN device view, you can view PANID 2 and PANID 3 columns in the Inventory tab that indicates the meshPanID parameter of WPAN that is inserted in either slot 2 or slot 3.

Note

If the WPAN module is not inserted in the respective slot, the corresponding column appears empty. The PANID 2 and PANID 3 columns appear empty for other devices.

EVICES > F	IELD DEVICE	S													
Browse						Q Show	Filters								
Devices	Quick Views	Inve	Inventory												
🚯 Ali Fan	Devices	Ping	Traceroute Add Devices Label	- Bulk Operation	✓ More Actions ✓	Export CSV Location	on Tracking				Displaying 1	5  4 4   Page	9 1   ▶   5		
😵 ROUTE	R (2)		Name	Meter ID	Status	Last Heard	Mesh Count	Category	Туре	Function	PANID	PANID 2	PANID 3		
IR8100	(2)		IR8140H-P-K9+FDO2515J7Z0	5		6 minutes ago	1	ROUTER	IR8		65324		65502		
Status	- 1		A0B4391000172F7A		8	5 days ago		ENDPOINT	IR500	GATEWAY	8067				
? Unhe	ard (1)		IR8140H-P- K9+FD02515DUMMY		?	never		ROUTER	IR8						
🔽 Up (1	1)		00173B0500480026		201	3 minutes ago		ENDPOINT	IR500	GATEWAY	65324				
ENDPO	INT (3)		BC5A56100009371C			20 minutes ago		ENDPOINT	IR500	GATEWAY	65502				

- To add user configurable parameters for both the WPAN interfaces:
  - Upload a csv file from the device list page. For more information on uploading csv, see Changing Device Properties in Bulk, on page 82.
  - After uploading, navigate to DEVICES > FIELD DEVICES > Browse Devices tab > IR8100. Click Mesh Config tab to view the uploaded values. or

Browse												
	Quick Views	devic	eType:ir8100			Q Show Filters Quick View/	/Rule 👻					
Devices	QUICK VIEWS	Inver	tory Cellular-CDMA Cellular	-GSM Config	DHCP Config	Ethernet Traffic Firmware Mes	h Mesh	Config	Physical Tunnel +			
🕞 All FAN	Devices	Ping	Traceroute Add Devices Label -	Bulk Operation -	More Actions -	xport CSV Location Tracking			Displaying 1 - 2	4 4   Pag	e 1   🕨   50	*
ROUTE	R (2)						Mesh					
	1.1		Name	Status	Last Heard	Mesh Prefix Config	Prefix	Mesh	Mesh Address Config		Transmit RF	
IR8100			Name	Status	Last Heard	Mesh Prefix Config			Mesh Address Config	Secu Mode	Transmit RF Power	
			Name IR8140H-P-K9+FD02515J726	Status	Last Heard 7 minutes ago	Mesh Prefix Config 2001:cab7:0:0:0:0:0:1	Prefix Length	PANID Config	Mesh Address Config 2001:CAB6::1			1

Navigate to **DEVICES** > **FIELD DEVICES** > **Browse Devices tab** > **IR8100**. Click the device on the right pane to view the device information. Go to Config Properties tab to view the Mesh Link Config details displayed for both the WPANs with the parameters suffixed according to the slot number.

## Mesh Link Config

Prefix Config	2001:cab7:0:0:0:0:0:1
Prefix Length Config	64
PANID Config	65324
IP Address Config	2001:CAB6::1
Prefix Config 2	2001:cab6:0:0:0:0:0:1
Prefix Length Config 2	64
PANID Config 2	8067
IP Address Config 2	2001:CAB8::1

## Support of Dual WPAN in Router Device View

In the **DEVICES** > **FIELD DEVICES** page, select Router group in the Browse Devices tab. The Mesh Count column indicates the number of endpoints connected in the WPAN 0/1/0 inserted in slot 1. By default, the Mesh Count column is displayed. The mesh count 2 and mesh count 3 columns indicate the number of endpoints that are connected to WPAN 0/2/0 and WPAN 0/3/0. The mesh count 2 and mesh count 3 columns can be added in the Field Device page by choosing them to be in the default view. For more information, see Adding Device Views, on page 61.

## Support of Dual WPAN in IR8100 Device View

In the **DEVICES** > **FIELD DEVICES** page, select IR8100 under Router category in the Browse Devices tab.

In the Inventory tab, the IR8100 device view displays the parameters for the WPAN inserted in slot 1 by default. The Mesh tab and Mesh Config tab show the existing properties related to WPAN inserted in slot 1.

EVICES > FI	ELD DEVICE	S											
Browse		devic	eType:ir8100			Q Show	Filters Quick Vie	w/Rule 👻					
Devices	Quick Views	Inver	ntory 🗊 Cellular-CDMA Cell	lular-GSM Confi	g DHCP Config	Ethernet Traf	fic Firmware	Mesh Mesh Config	Physical Tun	nel +			
🚯 Ali Fan D	Devices	Ping	Traceroute Add Devices Label -	Bulk Operation 👻	More Actions 👻 Ex	port CSV Locati	on Tracking		Displ	aying 1 - 2	4 4   P	age 1   ▶	50 -
	(2)		Name	Status	Last Heard	Mesh Count	Firmware	IP		Open Issues	Lab	Latitude	Longitud
	_												
IR8100 (	2)		IR8140H-P-K9+FDO2515J7Z6		10 minutes ago	1	17.08.01	10.79.42.194				40.933798	51.6962
	2)		IR8140H-P-K9+FDO2515J7Z6 IR8140H-P- K9+FDO2515DUMMY		10 minutes ago never	1	17.08.01	10.79.42.194 255.1.1.1				40.933798 40.933798	

Additional WPAN parameters are included for the WPANs that are inserted in other slots. You can view the additional attributes by customizing your default view. To add a new tab or edit the existing default view:

- Click + to create a new tab and add WPAN related fields. or
- Click the drop-down list near the Mesh tab or Mesh Config tab to edit the current view and add WPAN specific fields. This helps to view WPAN related details specific to WPAN 0/2/0 or WPAN 0/3/0. For more information, see Customizing Device Views, on page 61.

the Active Columns pane. r click the arrows until the Active Columns pane lists
Available Columns
SID1
SID3
SSID 2
SSID 3
Transmit RF Power
Transmit RF Power 2
Transmit RF Power 3
Transmit Speed (bps)
Tunnel Group
Tunnel HER EID

## **Using Filters to View Additional Dual WPAN Fields**

The newly added WPAN parameters are available in the show filter. You can choose the show filter based on the slot number in which the WPAN is inserted.

### Procedure

- **Step 1** Click **Show Filters** in the default view.
- **Step 2** Select the WPAN parameters from the drop-down list and enter the search criteria. The search results are displayed in the page accordingly. For more information on filters, see Using Router Filters, on page 13.

EVICES > I	FIELD DEVICE	S								
Browse		deviceCategory:router			Q Hide	Filters Quick View	w/Rule 👻			
Devices Quick Views		Label		-			<b>* +</b>			
		Hosting Device Id	*							
🕞 All FAN	V Devices	Modem Load Average	\$M C	onfig DHCP Config	g Ethernet Tra	ffic Firmware	Tunnel Test_gan 🕇			
		Modem Temperature Mesh	peration	✓ More Actions ✓ E	xport CSV Local			and the second second	4.1	50 -
🔻 🚷 ROUTE	ER (2)	Mesh Count	beration	More Actions • E	xport CSV Loca	ion macking		Displaying 1 - 2 14		50 +
IR8100	1 (2)	Mesh Count 2		Last Heard	Mesh Count	Firmware	IP	Open	Lab Latitude	Longitu
1110100	(2)	Mesh Count 3		Last Hoard	Mean Count	Tinnware		Issues	Lab Latitude	Congito
Status		Mesh Firmware		3 minutes ago	1	17.08.01	10.79.42.194		40.933798	51.696
		Mesh Firmware 2		574						
? Unh	eard (1)	Mesh Firmware 3	?	never			255.1.1.1		40.933798	51.696
		Mesh Rx (bps)								
🔽 Up (	(1)	Mesh Rx2 (bps)								
		Mesh Rx3 (bps)								
ENDPO	DINT (3)	Mesh Status								
		Mesh Status 2	*							

## Support of Dual WPAN on Device Details Page

To view dual WPAN related information associated with IR8100,

### Procedure

 Step 1
 Choose DEVICES > FIELD DEVICES > Browse Devices tab.

 Step 2
 Select IR8100 router group on the left pane.

 Step 3
 Click the IR8100 device on the right pane.

 The device details page displays information for the selected device.

### **Viewing Device Info Tab**

• The Mesh Link Settings, Mesh Link Metrics, and Mesh Link Keys section displays the values of the various parameters which are retrieved from both the WPANs. Under each section, the columns with WPAN interface name are displayed and the respective value of the parameters is listed under the respective column. The following view displays the parameter values of the WPANs inserted in slot 1 and 3. For more information on Mesh Link Settings, see Link Settings, on page 167. For more information on Mesh Link Metrics, on page 166. For more information on Mesh Link Keys, see Mesh Link Keys, on page 168.

# Mesh Link Settings

	WPAN0/1/0	WPAN0/3/0
Firmware Version	6.5weekly(6.5.8)	6.5weekly(6.5.8)
Mesh Interface Active	true	true
Mesh SSID	yanbhuan_lab2	yanbhuan_lab2
PANID	65324	65502
Transmit Power	30	28
Security Mode	1	1
RPL DIO Min	14	14
RPL DIO Double	1	1
RPL DODAG Lifetime	15	15
RPL Version Incr. Time	10	30

## Mesh Link Metrics

	WPAN0/1/0	WPAN0/3/0
Transmit Speed	0 bits/sec	0 bits/sec
Receive Speed	0 bits/sec	0 bits/sec
Mesh Endpoint Count	1 devices	1 devices

I

## Mesh Link Keys

	WPAN0/1/0	WPAN0/3/0
Key Refresh Time	Sun Aug 7 02:48:58 2022	Sun Aug 7 02:48:58 2022
Key Expiration Time	Thu Aug 25 02:48:58 2022	Thu Aug 25 02:48:58 2022

• The Network Interface table in the Device Info page provides the details of both the WPAN interfaces that are connected in any of the three available slots.

cisco FIELD NETWORK DIRECTO	DR			DASHBOARD DEVICES	✓ OPERATIONS ✓ C	ONFIG ✔ ADMIN	l¥		root 🔍 🗸
DEVICES > FIELD DEVICES									
Browse Devices Quick Views	<pre>&lt;&lt; Back IR8140H-</pre>	P-K9+1	FD0251	5J7Z6					
	Ping Traceroute Refr	esh Metri	cs Reb	oot Refresh Router Mesh Key					
All FAN Devices	Device Info Events	Conf	ig Proper	ties Running Config Mesh Routing	Tree Mesh Link Traffic	Router Files IOx	Assets		
🔻 🚷 ROUTER (1)									-
IR8100 (1)	Network Interfaces								
Status	Interface	Admin Status	Oper. Status	IP Address	Physical Address	Tx Speed (bps)	Tx Drops (bps)	Rx Speed (bps)	
Up (1)	GigabitEthernet0/0/0	up	up	10.79.42.194/24 2060;facd:0:0:0:0:0:194/64 fe80:0:0:0:42b5:c1ff:fe05:2a80/64	40b5.c105.2a80	265	0.0	4,898	
GATEWAY-IR500 (3)	GigabitEthernet0/0/1	up	up	2016:317:0:0:0:0:0:109/64 fe80:0:0:0:42b5:c1ff:fe05:2a81/64	40b5.c105.2a81	145	0.0	208	
Status	WPAN0/1/0	up	up	2001:cab6:0:0:0:0:0:1/64 fe80:0:0:0:7261:7b10:e5:1b8e/64	0310.00e5.1b8e	57	0.0	90	
😢 Down (1)	WPAN0/2/0	up	up	2001:cab8:0:0:0:0:0:1/64 fe80:0:0:0:de77:4c10:e2:956c/64	0110.00e2.956c	57	0.0	90	
Jabels 🗸	Loopback1	up	up	4008:0:0:0:0:0:0:8/128 fe80:0:0:0:42b5:c1ff:fe05:2a80/64		15	0.0	0	-

The following table describes the Network Interface fields in the Device Info page.

Field	Description					
Interface	Indicates the name of the interface					
Admin Status	Provides admin status (up/down)					
Oper. Status	Provides operational status (up/down)					
IP Address	Indicates the IP address of the device					
Physical Address	Indicates the latitude and longitude of the device					
Tx Speed (bps)	Indicates the speed (bits/sec) of data transmitted by the interface					
Tx Drops (bps)	Indicates the number of packets dropped (drops/sec)					
Rx Speed (bps)	Indicates the speed (bits/sec) of data received by the interface					

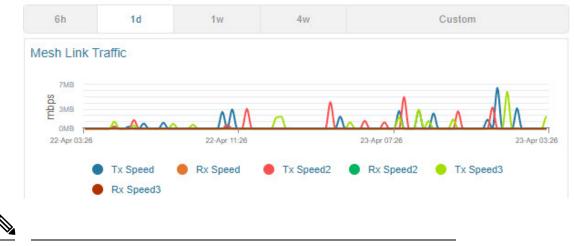


Note

The IR8100 device is connected to CAM module through new virtual port group interface which is processed to retrieve information of the RPL tree. Based on the settings in the RPL tree, the mesh routing tree is displayed.

ng Traceroute Refr	esh Metri	ics Reb		e Mesh Link Traffic Rou	ter Files IOx	Assets	
etwork Interfaces		ig riopei	tes Running Connig Mesh Routing He	e Mesii Liik Hallic Kou	iter Files TOX	N92613	
nterface	Admin Status	Oper. Status	IP Address	Physical Address	Tx Speed (bps)	Tx Drops (bps)	Rx Speed (bps)
igabitEthernet0/0/0	up	up	2.2.55.1/16 2001:420.7bf:5f:0:0:0:1/64 fe80:0:0:0:fe58:9aff:fe06:8adc/64	fc58.9a06.8adc	154	0.0	28
igabitEthernet0/0/1	up	up	172.27.171.36/25	fc58.9a06.8add	398	0.0	971
oopback10	up	up	10.0.0.2/32 10:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:1/128 fe80:0:0:0:fe58:9aff:fe06:8adc/64		24	0.0	0
unnel10	up	down	fe80:0:0:0:fe58:9aff:fe06:8adc/64		11.73864569	0.012181606	0.0
'irtualPortGroup0	up	up	192.168.0.1/30 2001.1111.1111.1111.ff.1.1.d/128 fe80:0:0:0:658.9aff.fe06:8adc/64	fc58.9a06.8adc	189	0.0	123
irtualPortGroup1	up	up	192.168.200.1/24	fc58.9a06.8adc	9	0.0	0
irtual-WPAN0	up	up		01ff.fedc.adc5	0	0	0
runnel0	up	up	fe80:0:0:0:fe58:9aff:fe06:8adc/64		0.0	0.0	0.0

• The Device Info tab displays Mesh Link Traffic chart according to the time period selected on the top-right side of the page. The information given in the chart is colour coded to distinguish the slot in which the WPAN is inserted. For example, the colour used for Tx or Rx speed of WPAN in slot 1 is different from that of WPAN in slot 2.



Note

Click on colour code and the respective line in the chart is removed from the graph. This applies for all the charts.

• The endpoint count chart shows the aggregated endpoint count which is connected to both the WPAN interfaces as well as individual endpoint count from each WPAN interface. Three new colour codes are added to indicate the WPANs connected in slot one, two, and three. The Total Endpoint Count shows the sum of endpoints connected in both the WPANs whereas Endpoint Count shows the number of endpoints connected in the WPAN that is inserted in slot 1. Endpoint Count 2 and Endpoint Count 3 represent the number of endpoints connected in WPAN 0/2/0 and WPAN 0/3/0.



Note

If two WPANs have the same endpoint count, the endpoint count line of the WPAN inserted in higher slot number overlaps the endpoint count line of the WPAN inserted in lower slot number. For example, when two WPANs are connected in slot 3 and slot 1, then the endpoint count line indicating the WPAN inserted in slot 3 overlaps the endpoint count line indicating the WPAN inserted in slot 1. To see the individual endpoint count, click on colour code and the respective line in the chart is removed from the graph.



• The endpoint hop count chart shows an aggregated endpoint count between the hops connected to both the WPAN interfaces.



## **Viewing Dual WPAN Events**

In the device details page, navigate to Events tab. This tab displays the events and alerts for both WPANs.

< Back IR8140H-P-H	K9+FDO2515J7Z6		
Ping Traceroute Refresh	Metrics Reboot Refresh Ro	uter Mesh Key	
Device Info Events	Config Properties Running	Config Mesh Ro	outing Tree Mesh Link Traffic Router Files IOx Assets
All time	*		Displaying 1 - 50 of 62 🔢
Time 👻	Event Name	Severity	Message
2022-04-22 12:43:12:783	Registration Success	INFO	Registration successful.
2022-04-22 12:42:50:651	Registration Request	INFO	Registration request from device.
2022-04-22 12:41:20:768	Hardware Insertion	INFO	New piece of hardware has been inserted into the chassis
2022-04-22 12:41:20:519	Port Up	INFO	WPAN0/2/0 interface is up
2022-04-22 12:41:20:264	Hardware Removal	INFO	Hardware has been removed from the chassis
2022-04-22 12:41:20:264	Port Up	INFO	WPAN0/1/0 interface is up
2022-04-22 12:41:20:013	Port Up	INFO	Tunnel0 interface is up
2022-04-22 12:41:19:760	Hardware Removal	INFO	Hardware has been removed from the chassis

For more information on this, see Viewing Events.

## **Viewing Running Config Tab**

In the Running Config tab, both the WPAN related show commands are displayed.

cisco FIE	LD NETWOR	DIRECTOR		DASHBOARD	DEVICES - OF	PERATIONS - CO	DNFIG 🗸 🛛 AL	DMIN 🗸
EVICES > F	FIELD DEVICES	3						
Browse		<< Back IR8140H	-P-K9+FDO2515.	1726				
Devices	Quick Views	Ping Traceroute Re	fresh Metrics Reboot	Refresh Router Mest	h Key			
🕒 All FAN	Devices	Device Info Events	Config Properties	Running Config	Mesh Routing Tree	Mesh Link Traffic	Router Files	IOx Asset
ROUTE		add-command show hosts add-command show inter add-command show ipv6	<pre>ion   format flash:/man a   format flash:/manag rfaces   format flash:/ dhcp   format flash:/m</pre>	ed/odm/cg-nms.odm managed/odm/cg-nms.odm				
Status	- 1	add-command show snmp add-command show inver add-command show inv- add-command show wpan	mib ifnib ifindex   fo story   format flash:/m service   format flash: 0/1/0 ods hardware ver	rmat flash:/managed/odm anaged/odm/cg-nms.odm /managed/odm/cg-nms.odm sion   format flash:/ma	n/cg-nms.odm n anaged/odm/cg-nms.odm			
😢 Down	n (1)	add-command show upan add-command show upan	0/1/0 odm conf   forma 0/1/0 odm packet-count	format flash:/managed/cdm/cg t flash:/managed/cdm/cg   format flash:/manage	p-nms.odm ed/odm/cg-nms.odm			
ENDPO	HNT (3)	add-command show upan add-command show upan	e/3/e odm rpl brief   e/3/e odm conf   forma	<pre>sion   format flash:/ma format flash:/managed/c t flash:/managed/cdm/cg</pre>	odn/cg-nns.odn g-nns.odn			
GATEW	/AY-IR500 (3)	add-command show plate interval 60	form hardware battery s	format flash:/manage hort   format flash:/ma				
Status		gilp active	isco.com:9121/cgn#/ios/	metrics.				

## **Viewing Mesh Routing Tree**

The Mesh Routing Tree tab allows you to select the available WPAN interface for which you want to see the mesh routing table information. For example, if you want to see the mesh routing tree information of WPAN inserted in slot number one, then you must select WPAN0/1/0.



Note

By default, the drop-down list displays the WPAN interface inserted in lower slot number. Therefore, the information pertaining to the respective WPAN is displayed. So, you must select the available WPAN from the drop-down list for which you want to view the information.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Click **Mesh Routing Tree** tab in the device details page.

**Step 2** Select the required WPAN slot number from the WPAN Interface drop-down list.

The table displays the mesh routing information for the selected WPAN.

<< Back 1	R8140H-P-K9+F	DO2515J7Z6														
Ping Trace	route Refresh Metri	cs Reboot Refresh Router Mesh	h Key													
Device Info	Events Config	Properties Running Config	Mesh Rout	ing Tree	Mesh Link Traffic Router Files	IOx Ass	iets									
WPAN Interfa	e WPAN0/1/0	Ψ.														
EID	WPAN0/1/0 WPAN0/3/0		Status	Туре	IP Address	Last Heard	Meter ID	Transmit Speed (bits/sec)	Packet Drops (packets/sec)	Receive Speed (bits/sec)	RPL Hops (hops)	RPL Link Cost (etx)	RPL Path Cost (etx)	RSSI	Reverse RSSI	Active Link Type
* IR8140H-	P-K9+FDO2515J7-	IR8140H-P-K9+FDO2515J7Z6	up	ir8100	10.79.42.194	2022-05-02		0	0	0						
001738	30500480028	00173B0500480026	up	ir500	2001:cab6:0:0:dc47:8355:5ed0:4f9e	2022-05-02		664	0.00927357032	0.009273570	32+1					

The following table describes the fields under Mesh Routing Tree tab in the Device Info page.

Field	Description
EID	Element Identifier.
Name	Router EID (Device identifier).
Status	Provides status of device (up/down).
Туре	It represents the FAR and endpoint device type.
IP Address	Indicates the IP address of the device.
Last Heard	Last date and time the device contacted IoT FND.
Meter ID	Meter ID of the device.
Transmit Speed (bits/sec)	Indicates the speed (bits/sec) of data transmitted by the interface.
Packet Drops (packets/sec)	Indicates the number of packets dropped (drops/sec).
Receive Speed (bits/sec)	Indicates the speed (bits/sec) of data received by the interface.
RPL Hops (hops)	Number of hops that the element is from the root of its RPL routing tree.
RPL Link Cost (etx)	RPL cost value for the link between the element and its uplink neighbour.
RPL Path Cost (etx)	RPL path cost value between the element and the root of the routing tree.
RSSI	Shows the measured RSSI value of the primary mesh RF uplink (dBm) over time.
Reverse RSSI	RSSI received from the neighbour.
Active Link Type	Determines the most recent active RF or PLC link of a meter.

#### Note

During RPL tree polling, the information is fetched from both WPAN interfaces and processed by FND. For more information on polling, refer to Configuring RPL Tree Polling.

#### Note

For the IR8100 device with CAM module, the RPL tree information is captured from the respective CAM module and displayed in the Mesh Routing Tree tab. The IR8100 device as the root element and the act devices connected to the CAM module are shown.

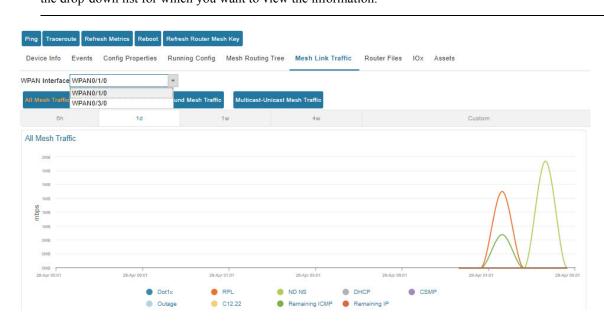
< Back IR8140H-P-K9+FD	O2438J8S2								
Ping Traceroute Refresh Metrics	Reboot Refresh Router Mesh k	(ey							
Device Info Events Config Pr	operties Running Config M	esh Routi	ng Tree	Mesh Link Traffic Router Files	IOx Ass	ets			
EID	Name	Status	Туре	IP Address	Last Heard	Meter ID	Transmit Speed (bits/sec)	Packet Drops (packets/sec)	Receiv Speed (bits/se
▼ IR8140H-P-K9+FDO2438J8 II	R8140H-P-K9+FDO2438J8S2	up	ir8100	172.27.171.36	2022-08-15		198	0	0
▼ 0007810902C79810 0	007810902c79810	up	cam	2001:1111:1111:1111:ff:1:1:10	2022-08-15		82	0	0
0007810902c60067 0	007810902c60067	up	act	2001:1111:1111:1111:0:0:0:df0d	2022-08-15				
0007810902c600ac 0	007810902c600ac	up	act	2001:1111:1111:1111:0:0:0:dd74	2022-08-15				

## Viewing Mesh Link Traffic Chart for Dual WPAN

Click Mesh Link Traffic tab in the device details page. Select the WPAN interface from the drop-down list. The chart displays the mesh link metrics per interface based on the selection of all mesh, inbound mesh, outbound mesh, or multicast-unicast mesh traffic button. Click the default or custom-defined time intervals to view charts based on the selection. For more information, see Setting Time Filters To View Charts.



**Note** By default, the drop-down list displays the WPAN interface inserted in lower slot number. Therefore, the information pertaining to the respective WPAN is displayed. So, you must select the available WPAN from the drop-down list for which you want to view the information.



## Support of Dual WPAN in Device Configuration Page

### Choose CONFIG > Device Configuration > ROUTER > Default-Ir8100.

• Group Members tab—The table is updated with four more columns for representing the user configured parameters such as meshPrefixConfig2, meshPrefixLengthConfig2, meshPanIdConfig2, meshAddressConfig 2 metrics. The existing parameter represents for first WPAN and the parameters with suffix represents the configured parameter for the second WPAN.

cisco FIELD NETWORK DIR	ЕСТО	DR			DASHBOARD	DEVICES 🗸	OPERA		G▼ A	DMIN 🗸			root 🔍 🗸
CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURAT	ION												
Assign Devices to Group Change De	vice C	lefau	ilt-ir8	100									
Groups Config Profiles		Expor	t Templa	te Keys as CSV									
Configuration Groups +	<b>^</b>		ip Memt		e Push Configurati	on Group Pro	perties						
🔻 🚷 ROUTER	113			uration Group								Displayin	g 1 - 1  4 4   F
E CaboRPL (1)	L		Stat	Name	IP Address		Last Heard	Mesh Prefix Config	Mesh Prefix Length		Mesh Address Config		Mesh Prefix C
Default-C800 (0)	Ш								Config	Config			
Default-Cgr1000 (0)	L		?	IR8140H-P- K9+FDO2515DUMMY	255.1.1.1		never	0.0.0.5	54	1000	2999:dead:beef:cafe::		0.0.0.9
Default-Ir800 (0)	L												
Default-Ir8100 (1)													

- Edit Configuration Template tab—The page allows you to define user configurable parameters in the template. FND maps the defined parameters to the WPAN parameter value configured through CSV. To configure the user configurable parameters:
  - Navigate to Edit Configuration Template tab.
  - Enter the parameter values in the template and click the disk icon. The WPAN specific user configurable parameters are displayed in the Running Config tab in the device details page as well.



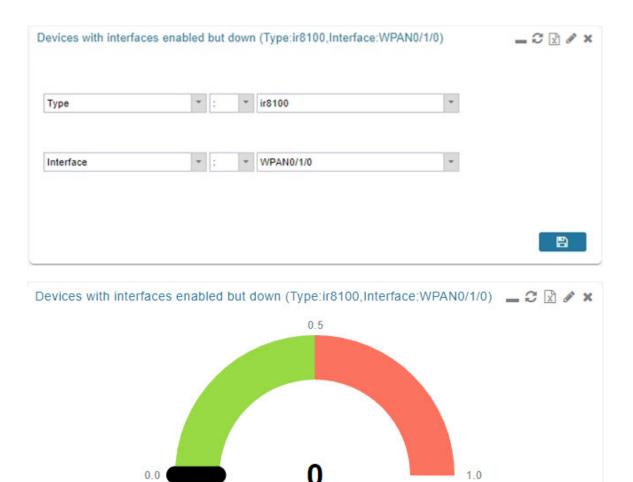
Note

You can change device properties by clicking the **Change Device Properties** button above the devices pane.

• Export Templates Keys CSV—In the Device Configuration page, click **Export Template Keys as CSV** button. The WPAN related user configurable parameters are exported in a csv file.

## Support of Dual WPAN in Dashboard page

In the dashboard, scroll down to view the Devices with interfaces enabled but down dashlet. Under the interface filter option, both the WPANs are listed. Set the filter with Type as ir8100 and Interface as WPAN x|y|z. FND displays the status of the respective interface. Click on the needle of the gauge chart to show the devices for which the selected interfaces are enabled but down in the Field Devices page. For more information, see Pre-defined Dashlets.



# **Refreshing Router Mesh Key for Dual WPAN**

Refreshing the router mesh key helps to avoid the downtime of devices when they expire. Using the refresh option, you can refresh the IR8100 mesh keys for the following nodes:

Nodes	Supported Devices
Fully Functional Nodes (FFN)	IR500 and L+G devices (lgnn and lgelectric).
Limited Functional Nodes (LFN)	Battery endpoints.

#### Figure 5: Refreshing Mesh Keys for Dual WPAN

### Mesh Link FFN Keys

	WPAN0/1/0	WPAN0/2/0
Key Refresh Time	Wed Jul 5 14:43:27 2023	Wed Jul 5 14:43:26 2023
Key Expiration Time	Tue Jul 11 14:43:27 2023	Tue Jul 11 14:43:26 2023

#### Mesh Link LFN Keys

	WPAN0/1/0	WPAN0/2/0
Key Refresh Time	Sat Oct 21 12:42:42 2023	Fri Aug 4 12:45:19 2023
Key Expiration Time	Wed Nov 8 12:42:42 2023	Thu Aug 10 12:45:1§ 2023

Ŵ

Note

IR8100 also supports single WPAN refresh for LFN and FFN keys.

Figure 6: Refreshing Mesh Keys for Single WPAN

### Mesh Link FFN Keys

#### WPAN0/1/0

Key Refresh TimeWed Jun 21 12:20:53 2023Key Expiration TimeTue Jun 27 12:20:53 2023

### Mesh Link LFN Keys

#### WPAN0/1/0

Key Refresh TimeMon Jun 12 07:44:02 2023Key Expiration TimeThu Jun 29 12:31:46 2023

# 

Note FND refreshes the mesh keys automatically when the refresh time is reached.

To refresh the router mesh LFN or FFN keys:

### Procedure

**Step 1** Navigate to **DEVICES** > **FIELD DEVICES** > **Browse Devices tab**.

**Step 2** Select IR8100 router from the left pane.

L

### Step 3 Go to More Actions > Refresh Router Mesh LFN Key (or) Refresh Router Mesh FFN Key.

Alternatively, you can refresh IR8100 mesh keys from the Devices Details page using the Refresh Router Mesh LFN Key button or Refresh Router Mesh FFN Key button.

**Step 4** IoT FND refreshes the mesh key for both the WPANs (with different expiration periods) that are inserted in one of the three available slots. A confirmation message appears.

#### Figure 7: Confirmation Message - LFN

Confirm		×
The Mesh I to 'Refresh	FN keys of all the available WPANS will be re Router Mesh LFN Key'?	freshed. Do you want
	Yes No	
ïgure 8: Confirmation Me	ssage - FFN	
Confirm		×
	N keys of all selected routers will be refreshed tter Mesh FFN Key'?	l. Do you want to
	Yes No	

**Step 5** Click **Yes** to continue. The following window displays the status of the router refresh.

### Figure 9: Router Refresh Status for LFN

itarted At	Device	Status 👻	Result
started At	Device	Status 👻	Result
023-04-26 07:27	10.104.198.78	Completed successfully	Valid mesh LFN key configured on element IR8140H-P- K9+FD02553J6D0 WPAN0/2/0 Valid mesh LFN key configured on element IR8140H-P- K9+FD02553J6D0 WPAN0/1/0
【◀   Page 1 of 1   ▶ ▶     📿	1		Displaying 1 - 1 c
		×	
gure 10: Router Refre	sh Status for FFN	×	
<b>gure 10: Router Refre</b>	sh Status for FFN	×	
-	esh Status for FFN	× Status •	Result
Auto Refresh		_	Result Valid mesh FFN key configured on element IR8140H-P- K9+FDO2553J6D0 WPAN0/2/0 Valid mesh FFN key configured on element IR8140H-P- K9+FDO2553J6D0 WPAN0/1/0

The key refresh time and key expiration time values are updated under Mesh Link Keys accordingly.

# **Editing the ENDPOINT Configuration Template**

To edit an ENDPOINT configuration template:

### Procedure

- **Step 1** Choose **CONFIG > Device Configuration**
- Step 2 Under CONFIGURATION GROUPS (left pane), select the ENDPOINT group with the template to edit
- Step 3 Click Edit Configuration Template.
- **Step 4** Edit the template.

For example, in the **Report Interval** field, you can enter the number of seconds between data updates. By default, mesh endpoints send a new set of metrics every 28,800 seconds (8 hours).

You can change the following values on the Edit Configuration Template tab:

• Report Interval: The number of seconds between data updates.

- BBU Settings: Enable this option to configure BBU Settings for range extenders with a battery backup unit.
- Enable Ethernet: Check this check box to enable Ethernet for selected devices or configure NAT 44 settings on selected DA Gateway devices.

#### Note

For NAT 44 configuration, you must specify values for all three fields in a CSV file. The default values are 127.0.0.1, 0, 0, respectively. You do not need to configure any other settings for a particular map index. If these settings are invalid for that map index, they are ignored during a configuration push.

• MAP-T Settings: The IPv6 and IPv4 settings for the device.

#### Note

For Cisco IOS CGRs, MAP-T rules are set by indicating the MAP-T IPv6 basic mapping rule (BMR), IPv4 BMR, and IPv6 default mapping rule (DMR). On Cisco IR509 devices, the MAP-T IPv6 is an IPv6 prefix that integrates the MAP-T BMR IPv6 rules, IPv4 suffix value, and length being based on the BMR EA length value.

• Serial Interface 0 (DCE)Settings: The data communications equipment (DCE) communication settings for the selected device.

Note

There can be only one session per serial interface. You must configure the following parameters for all TCP Raw Socket sessions (for each virtual line and serial port) for the selected DA Gateway device(s):

Initiator – Designates the device as the client/server

• TCP idle timeout (min) - Sets the time to maintain an idle connection.

• Local port – Sets the port number of the device

• Peer port – Sets the port number of the client/server connected to the device.

• Peer IP address - Sets the IP address of the host connected to the device.

• Connect timeout - Sets the TCP client connect timeout for Initiator DA Gateway devices.

• Packet length - Sets the maximum length of serial data to convert into the TCP packet.

• Packet timer (ms) – Sets the time interval between each TCP packet creation.

• - Special Character - Sets the delimiter for TCP packet creation.

• Serial Interface 1 (DTE) Settings: The data terminal equipment (DTE) communication settings for the selected device.

#### Note

The IPv6 prefix must valid. Maximum prefix lengths are:

• IPv6: 0–128

• IPv4: 0–32

### Step 5 Click Save Changes.

IoT FND commits the changes to the database and increases the version number

# **Pushing Configurations to Routers**

## Ø

**Note** CGRs, IR800s, and ISR 800s can coexist on a network; however, you must create custom configuration templates that include the router types.

To push the configuration to routers:

### Procedure

- **Step 1** Choose **CONFIG > Device Configuration**.
- **Step 2** Select the group or subset of a group to push the configuration to the **Configuration Groups** pane.
- **Step 3** Click the **Push Configuration** tab to display that window.
- Step 4 In the Select Operation drop-down list, choose Push ROUTER Configuration.

For IR800 groups with embedded AP devices, choose **Push AP Configuration** to push the AP configuration template.

- Step 5 In the Select Operation drop-down list, choose Push ENDPOINT Configuration .
- Step 6 Click Start.

The Push Configuration page displays the status of the push operation for every device in the group. If an error occurs while pushing configuration to a device, the error and its details display in the relevant columns.

In the Status column, one of these values appears:

• NOT\_STARTED — The configuration push has not started.

- RUNNING The configuration push is in progress.
- PAUSED The configuration push is paused. Active configuration operations complete, but those in the queue are not initiated.
- STOPPED The configuration push was stopped. Active configuration operations complete, but those in the queue are not initiated.
- FINISHED The configuration push to all devices is complete.
- STOPPING The configuration push is in the process of being stopped. Active configuration operations complete, but those in the queue are not initiated.
- PAUSING The configuration push is in the process of being paused. Active configuration operations complete, but those in the queue are not initiated.

#### What to do next



Note

To refresh the status information, click the **Refresh** button.

I

# **Enabling CGR SD Card Password Protection**

Password protection for the SD card in the CGR helps prevent unauthorized access and prevents transference of the CGR SD card to another system with a different password

**Note** This does not apply to IR800s

The Device Info pane displays CGR SD card password protection status in the Inventory section. The Config Properties tab displays the SD card password in the Router Credentials section

To enable CGR SD card password protection

### Procedure

Select the <b>Push Configuration</b> tab. In the <b>Select Operation</b> drop-down menu, choo Click <b>Start</b> . Click <b>Yes</b> to confirm action or No t Select <b>SD Card protection</b> > <b>Enable</b> .		
D Card Password Con	figuration	X
SD Card protection:	ODisable	
	Enable	
Protection Method:	Property	
	Randomly Generated Password	
	<ul> <li>Static Password</li> </ul>	

**Step 7** Select the desired protection method:

• Property: This password is set using a CSV or XML file, or using the Notification Of Shipment file.
Randomly Generated Password: Enter the password length.

• Static Password: Enter a password.

Step 8 Click Push SD Card Password.

# **Pushing Configurations to Endpoints**

To push configuration to mesh endpoints:

#### Procedure

- **Step 1** Choose **CONFIG > Device Configuration**.
- **Step 2** Select the group or subset of a group to push the configuration to the ENDPOINT list.
- **Step 3** Click the **Push Configuration** tab.

#### Note

The Push Configuration tab supports a subnet view for crmesh endpoints that summarizes:

Pan ID	Identifies the Personal Area Network Identifier for a group of endpoints (nodes).
Subnet Prefix	Identifies the IPv6 subnet prefix for the endpoint.
Nodes in Group (Total in Subnet)	Number of nodes within the group and the number of nodes in the subset.
Config Synced	Shows how many nodes within a Pan ID are in the process of or have finished a configuration push out of the total nodes in that Pan.

Step 4 In the Select Operation drop-down list, choose Push ENDPOINT Configuration.

**Step 5** Click **Start**. Confirm action by clicking the **Yes** button or stop the action by clicking the **No** button.

The Push Configuration page displays the status of the push operation for every device in the group. If an error occurs while pushing configuration to a device, the error and its details display in the relevant columns.

In the Status column, one of these values appears:

NOT\_STARTED — The configuration push has not started.

- RUNNING The configuration push is in progress.
- PAUSED The configuration push is paused. Active configuration operations complete, but those in the queue are not started.

- STOPPED The configuration push was stopped. Active configuration operations complete, but those in the queue are not started.
- FINISHED—The configuration push to all devices is complete.
- STOPPING The configuration push is in the process of being stopped. Active configuration operations complete, but those in the queue are not started.
- PAUSING The configuration push is in the process of being paused. Active configuration operations complete, but those in the queue are not started.

### What to do next

To refresh the status information, click the **Refresh** button.

# **Certificate Re-Enrollment for ITRON30 and IR500**

After endpoints have completed initial enrollment and joined the mesh network, the endpoints may must re-enroll the Utility IDevID and/or the LDevID due to certificate expiration or proactive refresh of the certificates. You can select the appropriate certificate and the supported device types from the following:

#### **Supported Devices:**

- IR510 and IR530 (Added in FND 4.7)
- ITRON30 (Added in FND 4.7)

#### **Certificates:**

- Get NMS Cert and NPS/AAA Cert
- LDevID Certificate
- IDevID Certificate

The message is sent as a unicast. (Multicast is not supported).

Re-enrollment can be triggered on demand or automatically based on the predefined policy. You can review the status of re-enrollment of a device on the Device Details page for a single device or the Device Configuration page for a group of devices by selecting the **Push Configuration** tab.

Beginning with IoT FND Release 4.7, Certificate Re-enrollment is supported for ITRON30 and IR500 devices:

- Devices page Figure 11: DEVICES > FIELD DEVICES > Endpoint Re-Enrollment (1 of 2), on page 130
- Device Configuration page Figure 13: CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION > Endpoint Certificate Re-enrollment, on page 131
- DTLS Relay Settings Figure 14: Support for DTLS Relay Settings and Cert Auto-Renew Settings for ITRON30 and IR500 Devices, on page 131

• Additionally, Certificate Information is provided for IR500s — Figure 15: Certificate Information for IR500, on page 131

Figure 11: DEVICES > FIELD DEVICES > Endpoint Re-Enrollment (1 of 2)

CISCO FIELD NETW	ORK DIRECTOR			DASHBOARD	DEVICES	OPERATIONS - CON		
EVICES > FIELD DEV	ICES	and a second sec			1.0			
Browse Devices	Quick Views		ab00100003			7	7	
C AL FAN Devices						Np Rock Mesh Device R	e-Enrotment Frase Node	Certificates
BROUTER (2)		Device Info Eve	nts Config Properties Mesh Ro	uting Tree Assets Certific	ate Info Troub	exhoot.		
IR800 (1)		Inventory		Gh	1d	tw	Custom	
CGR1000 (1)		Name	001735ab00100003 001735ab00100003	Mesh Link Tra	mo			
Status		Domain Device Category	FNDPOINT	2 **				
3 Down (1)		Device Type Mesh Function	CGNESH	pts/sec		No data avail	abie .	
🛃 Up (1)		Manufacturer Stetus	unknown	80 1 80-040 18 51		23-540 10.17	15-540 HE 17	27-040 1
ENDPOINT (7)		IP Address Meter ID	unknown			Tx Speed	Speed	
GATE WAY IRSOD (5)	0	PHY Type First Heard	unset. unknown	Mesh Path Go	et and Hops			
EXTENDER-IR500 (	(1)	Last Heard Last Property Heard	never	8.10				
METER-COMESH (	1)	Last Metric Heard	Never	and hope		No data avail	able	
Status		Model Number Serial Number	unknown	40 1 20-0ap 10 57		23.040 00.07	26.040.02.07	27-bep N
😵 Down (5)		Vendor Hardware ID Firmware Version	6.3weekly(6.3.14)			🔹 Path Cost 🛛 🔶 He	p5	
🛃 Up (2)		Config Group Firmware Group	default-cgmesh default-cgmesh	Mesh Link Co				
🛹 Labela		Location Labels	50.7, 23.4	Mean Link Co				

Figure 12: DEVICES > FIELD DEVICES > Endpoint Re-Enrollment (2 of 2)

cisco FIELD NETWORK DIRECTOR				DASHBOARD		OPERATIONS ~	CONFIG 🗸	ADMIN
DEVICES > FIELD DEVICES								
Browse Devices Quick Views	<th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>							
C AI FAN Devices	titled thematened the	esh Metros Reboot Syno Config Membership ts Config Properties Mesh Routing Tree		and uncontrained and		le Certificates Create V	Nork Order	
TOUTER (3)								
CGR1000 (2)	Inventory							
IR8100 (1)	Name EID	2ED02DFFFE6E0EEB 2ED02DFFFE6E0EEB	Mesh Link Traffi	ic .				
Status	Domain Device Category	root ENDPOINT	2 100 shakes-e-				barran and	
🕑 Up (3)	Device Type Manufacturer	IR500 Cisco Systems, Inc.	100 ptrs/se					
Table GATEWAY (1)	Status IP Address	up 2031:abcd:0:0:49cc:fe60:d3d9:1afa	0 ( B-Nov 09:22	10-New 05.22	13 No	0(22	15-Nov-09-22	
Cisco LoRa (1)	PHY Type First Heard	RF			d 🕚 Rx Speed			
Status	Last Heard	2021-11-15 09:13	Mesh Path Cos	Certificate Re-Enrollment	Settings			
🕑 Up (1)	Last Property Heard Last Metric Heard Model Number		R 10	Cert Re-Enrollment Type:	Get NMS Cert	and NPS/AAA Cert		
Tendpoint (22)	Serial Number Vendor Hardware ID	FCW220400A8 N/A	pus an		O IDevID Certific	ate		
GATEWAY-IR500 (7)	Firmware Version Config Group	6.2MR(6.2.26) default-ir500	6.0	-				
EXTENDER-IR500 (2)	Firmware Group Location	default-ir500 49.872351, -83.896134				Submit	Cancel	
METER-CGMESH (13)	Labels Meter Certificate	est-ganesh host/2ED02DFFFE6E0EEB-vs						
Status	Groups	none	Mesh Link Cost					
🗸 Up (22)	Mesh Device He	alth		a thur a t		··· · ·		
The second secon	Uptime Last Registration Re	19d 38min 10sec	0.2 0.0					
EST-GANESH (15)	Last Reboot	2021-10-07 08:51	à flev 09:22	10-May 05-22	13 Mar.	er 22	15 Nev 09.22	
🛃 Up (15)	Mesh Link Settin	gs		•	Link Cost			

CISCO FIELD NETW	ORK DIRECTOR			511	HBOARD		OPERATIONS ~	CONFIG ~	ADMIN
ONFIG > DEVICE COM	FIGURATION								
Assign Devices to Group	Change Device Propertie	default-cgmes	h						
Groups	Config Profiles	Sync Membership							
Configuration Groups	+ ^	Group Members	Edit Configuration Temp	plate Push Configur	ation Grou	up Properties 1	ransmission Settings		
ROUTER		Push ENDPOINT I		Cert and NPS/AAA Cer	Oller	D Certificate	0.0	D Certificate	
🐂 ALPA (0)		Device Status	in a second		0.000		0.00	Constant and	
Default-c 800 (0)									
Default-cgr1000 (	0	Panid S	ubnet Prefix	Nodes in (	Froup (Total in	Subnet) Config	Synced		
Default-ir000 (0)		ho data is available	to display						
Mackinac (1)									
Test-gos (0)									
TEST-template (0									
ENDPOINT									
Default-bact (0)									
Default-comesh (1	0								
Default-ir600 (5)									

Figure 13: CONFIG > DEVICE CONFIGURATION > Endpoint Certificate Re-enrollment

Figure 14: Support for DTLS Relay Settings and Cert Auto-Renew Settings for ITRON30 and IR500 Devices

CISCO FIELD NETWO	RK DIRECTOR				ASHBOARD	DEVCES	OPERATIONS ~		
CONFIG - DEVICE CON	IGURATION					/	6		
Assign Devices to Group	ange Device Propertie:	default-cgme	sh		/				
Groups	Costig Profiles	Sync Membership	Contract of the tract of the second second		/				
Configuration Groups	· • ^	Group Members	Edit Configuration Tem		/	sup Properties	Transmission Settings		
T O ROUTER		Report Interval	28800	•	e de as				
PL ALPA (0)	$\langle \rangle$		(For metrics: InterfaceMetrics, Groupinfo,	Firmusetnagetu	o Uptime Lowpan	PhyStats,DiffSer	videtrics, ReportSubscri	ibe	
Default-ci900 (0)		TLS Version	). 1.0 and 1.2	1.					
Default-cgr1000 (1)	2	Centificate	100						
Default.in800 (0)		Sellings (%). - DTL 8 settings	V						
Mackinac (1)		DTLS Relay Settings:	Disable		RA Server IPv Addr	6			
🐂 Test-gos (0)		Interface AGL			1003.0				
TEST.template (0)		Enable LoWPA							
T ENDPOINT		Interface ACL							
Default-bact (0)		AGL Profile:	None	-					
Default-cymesh (1)									
Default-in500 (5)									
🐂 PO (0)	~						n -		
all hand a handle division division of the	a a la	1 3 1 1 1							

Use the TLS version drop-down list on the Edit Configuration Template page above, to assign the appropriate TLS version. Options are: 1.2, 1.0 and 1.2 or N/A.

Figure 15: Certificate Information for IR500

cisco FIELD NETWORK DIRECTOR			DASHBOARD DEV			root 💁
DEVICES > FIELD DEVICES						
Browse Devices Quick Views		05002E0048 seh Merrice Bisboot Sync Config Membership Sys	c Firmware Membership Block Me	sh Device Re-Enrolment E	nate Node Certificates Create Work Order	
All FAN Devices					ase Note Centricates Chase work Order	
BOUTER (2)	Туре	Certificate Subject	Valid Not Before	Valid Not After	Finger Print	
OGR1000 (1)	NMS Cert	SSM_CSMP	2014-07-22 00:00:00.0	2044-07-21 00:00:00.0	48a2ec632f6f5425235de76f4ee98e2d9350a0ff	
(R8100 (1)	NPS/AAA Cert	lab-openssI-CA	2018-08-02 00:00:00.0	2028-07-30 00:00:00.0	44263875a5448d514898d6199bb4289b2e733f8b	
Status	LDevID	00173B05002E0048-vs	2022-05-14 00:00:00.0	2023-05-14 00:00:00.0	7abfc5bc46bf47b894d7b5cd8e0344aaf47434a8	
Out Of Service (1)	IDevID	00173B05002E0048-ps	2022-05-14 00:00:00.0	2023-05-14 00:00:00.0	b2a466c5fe5eaf720a93f3384faf4dd7c6bd856c	
🗹 Up (1)	Manufacturer IDevID	IR510-OFDM-FCC/K9	2017-08-10 00:00:00.0	2027-08-10 00:00:00.0	a3678e5a1f3e24c01a94d7b33400ffcf0b3b1347	
ENDPOINT (1)						
GATEWAY-IR500 (1)						
Status						
🗹 Up (1)						
🕈 🥔 LABELS						
· EST-GANESH (1)						
🗹 Up (1)						

# **New Events for IR500**

Additional events are added for IR500 and they display on the **DEVICE** > **FIELD DEVICES** > **ENDPOINT** page.

#### Figure 16: New Events for IR500

Browse Devices	Quick Views	Show on Map Ping Train		ool Sync Config	Membership Sync Firmware Membership Block Mesh Device Re-Enrolment Erase Node Certificates Creat
🕒 AL FAN De	wices ^	Device Info Events	Config Properties Mesh Rou	ting Tree IOx	Work Order Assets
	(2)	Last 7 days			Displaying 1 - 48 of 48 1/4 4 Page
IR800(1)		Time •	Event Name	Severity	Message
CGR1000	(1)	2019-06-07 14:13.02.848	Enroll Success	INFO	Device enrollment succeeded. The relay ip is 2002;db9:1111:2222:a490.3f1a:88b7:d40f.
	14 A	2019-06-07 14:13:02:592	Authentication Failure	MAJOR	Device authentication failed.
Status		2019-06-07 14:13:02:503	Enroll Request	INFO	Device sent enroll request. The relay ip is 2002 db9 1111 2222 a490 3f1a 88b7 d40f.
🗹 Up (2)		2019-06-07 13:44:44:683	Enroll Success	INFO	Device enrollment succeeded. The relay ip is 2002 db9: 1111:2222 a490 3/1 a 88b7:d40f.
	T (6)	2019-06-07 13:44:44:415	Authentication Success	INFO	Device authentication succeeded.
GATEWAY	-IR500 (4)	2019-06-07 13:44:44:332	Enroll Request	INFO	Device sent enroll request. The relay ip is 2002 db9 1111 2222:a490.3f1a 88b7 d408
EXTENDE	R-IR500 (2)	2019-06-07 13:36:39:101	Enroll Success	INFO	Device enrollment succeeded. The relay ip is 2002 db9:1111:2222 a490 3f1a 88b7:d40f.
1000	67	2019-06-07 13:30:38:847	Authentication Success	INFO	Device authentication succeeded.
Status		2019-06-07 13:36:38:770	SSL Error	INFO	
S Down (4	9	2019-06-07 13:36:38:692	Enroll Request	INFO	Device sent enroll request. The relay ip is 2002 db9:1111.2222:a490.3/1a.8857:d40f.
💙 Up (2)		2019-06-07 13:32 26:077	CACert Response	NFO	Device received response to get cacerts request. The relay ip is 2002;db9:1111;2222;a499:3/1a:0057;d40
CABELS		2019-06-07 13:32 26:727	CACert Request	INFO	Device sent request to get cacerts. The relay ip is 2002 db9:1111:2222.a490.3f1a.88b7:d40f.

# Audit Trail for Re-enrollment for Gateway-IR500 Endpoints

Listed below is the new operation tracked and the items reported for Re-enrollment on the ADMIN > SYSTEM MANAGEMENT > AUDIT TRAIL:

Operation: Re-enrollment (Get NMS Cert and NPS/AAA Cert)

Status: Initiated

Details: Group default-cg-mesh

Device category: endpoint

Figure 17: Audit Trail for Re-enrollment

cisco FIELD NET	WORK DIREC					ICES V OPERATIONS V CONFIG V ADMIN
ADMIN > SYSTEM MA	NAGEMENT >	AUDIT TRAIL				
Clear Filter						Display
Date/Time ·	Domain	User Name	P Y	Operation	Status	Details
2020-09-27 22:46:18	reat	root	10.65.231.202	Re-Enrollment (Get NMS Cert and NPS/AAA Cert)	Initiated	Group: default-cgmech, Device Category: endpoint
2020-09-27 22 33 35	reat	root	10.65.231.202	Login	Success	NIA
2020-09-25 00:04:50	reat	NHON	10.05.231.190	Logout	Success	N/A
2020-09-24 23:18:34	reat	toot	10.05.231.190	Login	Success	N/A
2020-09-24 22:18:24	reat	root	10.24.43.232	Logout	Success	N/A
2020-09-24 21:47:27	reat	reat	10.24.43.232	Login	Success	N/A
2020-09-24 19:18:53	reat	toen	10 24 43 232	Logout	Success	N/A
2020-09-24 18:47:51	root	toon	10 24 43 232	Login	Success	N/A
2020-09-24 17:06:50	reat	root	10.24.43.232	Logout	Success	N/A

# Monitoring a Guest OS

Cisco IOS CGR1000s and IR800s support a virtual machine to run applications on a Guest OS (GOS) instance running beside the Cisco IOS virtual machine. The GOS is Linux. Applications running on the GOS typically collect statistics from the field for monitoring and accounting purposes. The Cisco IOS firmware bundle installs a reference GOS on the VM instance on the CGR or IR800s. IoT FND supports the following role-based features on the GOS:

- Monitoring GOS status
- Upgrading the reference GOS in the Cisco IOS firmware bundle



**Note** IoT FND only supports the reference GOS provided by Cisco.

You monitor a GOS on the **DEVICES** > Field Devices on the CGR1000 or IR829 configuration page.

## Installing a GOS

Depending on CGR factory configuration, a GOS may be present in the VM instance. The GOS installs with the Cisco IOS firmware bundle (see Router Firmware Updates). The GOS, Hypervisor, and Cisco IOS all upgrade when you perform a Cisco IOS image bundle installation or update.

After any Cisco IOS install or upgrade, when IoT FND discovers a GOS, it checks if the initial communications setup is complete before it performs the required setup. The CGR must have a DHCP pool and Gigabit Ethernet 0/1 interface configured to provide an IP address and act as the gateway for the Guest OS. See the Cisco 1000 Series Connected Grid Routers Configuration Guides web portal for information on configuring the CGR.



Note

If the router is configured with Guest-OS CLI during the router's registration with FND, FND detects that Guest-OS is running and populates a new Guest OS tab on the Device Info page for that particular router. From that page, you can trigger a Guest-OS restart. After the Guest-OS is restarted, a pop-up with the status of the operation is seen on the UI and messages are logged in the server.log file.

## **Restarting a GOS**

You can trigger a Guest-OS restart from the Guest OS tab. Select the Restart GOS button and select Yes to confirm restart. Once the Guest-OS restarts, a pop-up with the status of the operation appears in the UI and messages are logged in the server.log file.

Ping Traceroute Refr	esh Metrics Reboot	Refresh Router Me	sh Key Create Work O	rder			
Device Info Events	Config Properties	Running Config	Mesh Routing Tree	Mesh Link Traffic	Router Files	Raw Sockets	Guest O
Restart GOS							
Name:	CGR1000_	JAF1623BNLD-GC	S-1				
Status:	up						
P Address:	192.168.10	68.2					
OS Version:	1.6.1.1						
OS Family:	Linux						
External IP Address:	unset						
IOx Access Port:	8443						

Figure 18: DEVICES Field Devices Information Page Showing Guest OS tab and Restart GOS Button

This section includes the following topics:

• Pushing GOS Configurations, on page 134

## **Pushing GOS Configurations**

You can push the GOS configuration to the CGR using the IoT FND config template. This is the only way to configure the DHCP pool.

# **Application Management Support in IoT FND**

Cisco IoT FND supports application management for IR1100 and IR1800 devices. The OS used is Polaris OS (IOS-XE). IOx node can be started and stopped from the IoT FND UI. The docker applications can be installed in the IR1100 or IR1800 device and are also managed by IoT FND from the APPS main menu and from the Device Details page (App tab and IOx tab) when the IR1100 or IR1800 device is registered with IoT FND and Fog Director (FD) integrated environment.



Note

The application management for IR1100 and IR1800 is supported only on OVA installations and not on standalone IoT FND installation.

## **Prerequisites**

- The configuration required for the application hosting are:
  - Enabling IOx
  - Configuring a VirtualPortGroup to a Layer 3 Data Port

For more configuration related information, see Cisco Catalyst IR1101 Rugged Series Router Software Configuration Guide or Cisco Catalyst IR1800 Rugged Series Router Software Configuration Guide.

FND and FD Integrated OVA with FD version v1.18.1 and above.

# **Registering IR1100 or IR1800 Devices with IoT FND through CSV**

To register the device:

### Procedure

Step 1	Prepare the CSV and add the IOx device to IoT FND. The CSV format is in the following format: eid,name,status,lastHeard,meshEndpointCount, runningFirmwareversion,ip,openIssues,labels,lat,lng
	IR1101-K9+FCW23500H4Z,IR1101-K9+FCW23500H4Z,up,Jul 12 2022 8:21:46 AM UTC,17.05.01,10.104.198.12,49.933798, 65.696298
Step 2 Step 3	In IoT FND UI, navigate to <b>Devices</b> > <b>Field Devices</b> > <b>Add Devices</b> . Specify the location of your CSV file and click <b>Add</b> . Once the device is registered in IoT FND, the App tab in the Field Devices page is enabled.

# Starting the IOx Service in Device Details Page

In the device details page:

### Procedure

- **Step 1** Navigate to IOx tab check whether IOx is started.
- **Step 2** Click **Start IOx** button if the service has not started.

cisco FIELI	D NETWORK D	IRECTOR		DASH	IBOARD	DEVICES 🗸	OPERATIONS 🗸	CONFIG 🗸	ADMIN 🗸	APPS
DEVICES > FIE	LD DEVICES									
Browse Devices	Quick Views	<< Back IR1101-K Show on Map Ping	9+FCW23500H4Z	and a second of						
<ul> <li>All FAN D</li> <li>ROUTER</li> </ul>		Device Info Events Start IOx Stop IOx	Config Properties	Running Config	Router File	es Raw Socke	ts App IOx A	lssets		
IR1100 (1		EID IP Address	IR1101-K9+F 10.104.198.1	CW23500H4Z-IOX						
IR800 (2)	- 1	Access Port Version	443 unknown							
CGR1000		Status	down							
IR8100 (1	)									

- **Step 3** Click **Yes** in the confirmation dialog box.
- **Step 4** Navigate to App tab and click **Show Advanced**.

Note

Click **Refresh Device** in the Troubleshooting section, if the registered device is not populating the resource usage information in App Tab. The host information and device details are fetched from the device to IoT FND.

ow on Map Ping Trac	eroute Refresh Metrics Reboot	Raw Sockets App	IOx Assets							
vice Details - FCW2	3500H4Z		_						F	CW23500
lost Information				Resource Usage						
Version:	2.4.0.0				1	Used 🔳 Ava	lable			
Contact Person:				CPU [Units]			-			
P Address:	10.104.198.12			Memory [MB]	-		1	-		
lort:	443			Disk [MB]						
Profile:	Default Profile			0 %	20 %	40 %	60 %	80 %	100 %	
			$\sim$ Hide Advanced							
DEVICE DETAILS LAY	YERS OUTSTANDING ACTIONS			Troubleshooting						
Last Heard:	just now			Collect Debug Logs: Yes No						
Serial Number:	FCW23500H4Z									
Managed By:	External Device Manager									
Tags:				Download Tech Support Logs				De	/ice Diagnostics	
Description:					-					_
IOx Release:	2.0			View Device Logs				R	efresh Device	_

#### Note

If the last heard state of the device is Just now, then it confirms that the device is properly registered and started with IOx service.

# Importing the Application in APPS Main Menu

If the device is refreshed successfully through FD and properly discovered by IoT FND, navigate to APPS main menu and install the application to the IOx node in the router.

### Procedure

Step 1	Click Import App.
--------	-------------------

**Step 2** Select the package from the local drive and click **Import**. The application is imported and listed in the left pane.

P MANAGEMENT				
Import App	Import New App	×		
/LABBE//PERF3 (0) OX-IR1101-MODBUSTCP-BR-	IOx Package OVA Docker  OVA Docker  OVA Docker			U
. (0)	Package File: Select		App Type: DOCKER Resource Profile: custom Author:	
_IR1101 (0) AMPLENODEAPP (0)			Author:	Edit App 🖋
		Import		

# **Installing the Application**

Once the import is complete, select the application which you want to install and click Install.

Import App	iox-aarch64-hell	o-world			
OX-AARCH64-HELLO- NORLD (0)	1	Version 1.0  CPU: 100 shares Memory: 32 MB Disk: 10 MB	nstall Change App Version	App Type: DOCKER Resource Profile: custom Author:	■ Edit App 𝒴
	Docker Run Options: Description: Small Linux hello world Release Notes:				

If you install the application without configuring the interface or enabling the IOx, you will get the following error "No networks have been configured on this device" and the application installation will fail.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Select the device in which the application must be installed.

**Step 2** Click **Add Selected Devices**. The device is added to the Selected Devices section where the Last Heard status of the device can be seen.

#### Note

As the device is recently registered, the status of the device is shown as just now.

Step 3 Click Next.

rt App	Filter Devices						h64-hello-wor 64-hello-world > Filter Dev	
ARCH64-HELLO-WORLD	You can add more devices t	rom table below. Install a	pp Version 1.0			Search Hostname	, IP Address	
							Show : All tags	
1.0 (0)	Host Name		IP Address	Tags	Ins	talled Apps		
	FCW2446P8	18	10.104.188.61	iox-aarch6				4
	IC C I F. H	5 titems per page					1 - 1 of 1	items
	Selected Devices: 1					Search Hostname	IP Address	
	Host Name	IP Addr	PC5 1	lags	Health	Last Heard	Action	
	FCW2446P808	10.104.		iox-aarch6	00	just now	×	4
		5 👻 items per page					1 - 1 of 1	

Step 4 Check the Installation Summary where the device details are given in five different tabs and click Done, Let's Go.

ւլիսի, IoT cisco FIELD NETWORK DIRECTOR	a la	DASHBOARD DEVICES V OPERATIONS V CONFIG V	ADMIN - APPS	root 🔍 🗸
APP MANAGEMENT				
Import App	Installation Summary			ch64-hello-world ello-world > Installation Summary
IOX-AARCH64-HELLO-WORLD (0)	Selected Devices: 1		Start app after installation	K Back Done, Let's Go
1.0 (0)	Selected Devices			
	Tag Selected Devices as : iox-aarch6		View Incompatible Devices	D
	Host Name IP Address	Tags	Health	Last Heard
	FCW2446P808 10.104.188.61	iox-aarch6	00	just now
	H A P P			1 - 1 of 1 items
	<ul> <li>⊘ Configure Networking</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Network Status</li> </ul>			
	Advanced Settings			
				K Back Done, Let's Go

Note

If you install incompatible application, then you will get the following CPU architecture error.

IoT FIELD NETWORK DI	IRECTOR		DASHBOARD	DEVICES V	OPERATIONS V CONFIG	à ✔ ADMIN ✔ APPS	root root
NAGEMENT							
rt App	Installation	Summary					mlabbe/iperf3
E/IPERF3 (0)							X Done, Let's Go
	Search Hostname, IP A	Address					
	Host Name	IP Address	Tags	Installed Apps	Health	Incompatibility Cause	
	Router	10.195.227.142			00	The CPU architecture of the device does not match with the one required for the ap	
		5 titems per pag	e			1 - 1 of 1 iten	Done, Let's Go

**Step 5** Click **Done**, **Let's Go**. The application is activated for the device and the installation process is started.

"Installation Successful on device" message appears once installation is complete. The device that is capable of IOx is discovered automatically and the Host Name, Ip Address are properly populated in IoT FND.

cisco FIELD NETWORK DIRECT	ŌR		DASHBOARD	DEVICES -	OPERATIONS - CON	FIG♥ ADMIN♥ APPS	root root
APP MANAGEMENT							
Import App	iox-aarch64-hello	o-world					
IOX-AARCH64-HELLO-	Vers	on 1.0 Tinstall	Change App \	/ersion •••	U	Status on Devices 🔻	
1.0 (1)		00 shares ry: 32 MB IO MB		ype: DOCKER rce Profile: custom r:	Edit App 🅒 More 🗸		Stopped
		Successful on 1 vices		Actions Fail		Versions on Devices <b>v</b>	■ 1.0
	Edit Cor	figuration		Retry No	DW		
				E	Device Filters	Search Hostname, II	P Address
	Host Name	Ip Address	Host Health	Last Heard	App Status	Error Summary	
	FCW2446P808	10.104.188.61	00	just now	STOPPED		-
© 2012-2022 Cisco Systems, Inc. All Rights Reser	rved. (version 4.9.0-14)	c 🔻 itamo narinaria	Time 2	Zone: UTC		▲Issues	30 <b>▼</b> 7 <u>∧</u> 0

# **Managing the Application**

This section describes how to start, stop, and uninstall the application from the APPS menu.

Managing Devices

Go to APPS menu and click the application. As the application is just installed and started, the other options are listed. Click ... icon to use them.

iox-aarch64-hello-world							
Version 1.0 Tinstall Cha	ange App Version			U	Status on Dev	vices 🔻	
CPU: 100 shares Memory: 32 MB Disk: 10 MB	App Type Resource Author:	Start Stop Uninstall Export	Edit Ap	p 🖋 More V			Running
Installation Successful on		Actions (	Failed on		Versions on D	evices <b>T</b>	
Devices Edit Configuration			vices v Now				<b>1</b> .0
			Device Filters		Sear	ch Hostname, IP Addres	s
Host Name Ip Address	Host Health	Last Heard		App Status	Erro	Summary	
FCW2446P808 10.104.188.61	00	just now		RUNNING			*
H H 5 titems per page							1 - 1 of 1 items
i. (version 4.9.0-14)	Time Zon	e: UTC				▲lssues 😫	0 ♥7 ▲0

## **Stopping the Application**

In the APPS menu, select the application and choose Stop from the drop-down list. Follow the same procedure as for installing the application and click **Done, Let's Go**. The following screen "Stopping iox-aarch64-hello-world succeeded on 1 device(s)." appears in the App management page.

III. IOT CO FIELD NETWORK DIRECTOR		DASHBOARD	DEVICES - OPEI	RATIONS - CONFIG -	ADMIN~ APPS	roc roc
MANAGEMENT						
iox-aarch6	4-hello-world					
X-AARCH64-HELLO- ORLD (1)	Version 1.0	Install Change App V	ersion	U	Status on Devices 🛪	
1.0 (1)	CPU: 100 shares Memory: 32 MB Disk: 10 MB			lit App ₽ More ∨		Stopped
	Installation Successful on		Actions Failed on	Ň	/ersions on Devices <b>T</b>	
	Devices Edit Configuration		Devices Retry Now	]		■ 1.0
			Device Filt	ters	Search Hostname, IP A	ddress
Host Name	Ip Address	Host Health	Last Heard	App Status	Error Summary	
FCW2446P808	10.104.188.61	GO	just now	STOPPED		-



Note

Navigate to App tab in the Device Details page to check the status of the application under App/Service Details section. The status is shown as STOPPED.

App Name: iox-aarch64	4-hello-world			
op Details				
	Status:	STOPPED	Resource Profile: custom	
	Health:	HEALTHY	Network Interface:	
	Type:	DOCKER		
	Installed on:	20 July 2022	IP:	Ports
	Last Upgrade:	20 July 2022	mac:	
	Version:	1.0	Network Mode:	
	Cartridges Used:		Network Name:	
iox-aarch64 Version 1.0	Links:		Mirroring	
version 1.0			Serial Port:	
Start Uninstall			USB Port:	
			USB Device:	

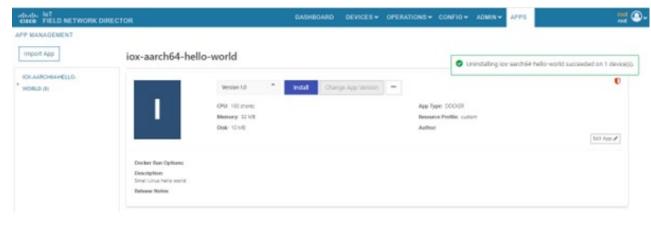
You can either start or uninstall the application from this page or from the APPS main menu. If you click **Uninstall**, the operation is complete and the following message is displayed "Successfully performed undeploy action on iox-aarch64-hello-world app."

## **Uninstalling the Application**

Go to APPS menu, click the application and choose Uninstall from the drop-down list.

### Procedure

- **Step 1** In the Uninstall App page, select the device and click **Add Selected Devices**.
- Step 2 Click Done, Lets go. The uninstallation is successful.



## **Exporting the Application**

When you want to export the application and save it in the local drive, you can use this method. Go to APPS menu, click the application and choose Export from the drop-down list. The application gets downloaded.

# Support of PIM for IR1100

The P-LTE-450 Pluggable Interface Module (PIM) is a third-party LTE module developed by Cisco and Intelliport for private cellular networks that works on 450 MHz frequency band. PIM is supported since 17.9.3 17.12 and above on IR1101 router. This module requires network-advantage license to work.

It can be supported on either IR1101 base or compute module, but not on both concurrently. PIM is not supported on IR1100 expansion module slot.

Feature Name	Release Information	Description
PIM Support in IoT FND	IoT FND 4.10	P-LTE-450 Mhz or PIM is a third-party LTE module support for private networks, works with 450Mhz frequency. This module will be part of pluggable module in IR1100.

# **Display of PIM Module in Field Device Page**

Cisco IoT FND detects the module inserted in IR1101 device during registration of IR1100. To view the module details:

### Procedure

**Step 1** Select **DEVICES > Field Devices > Browse Devices tab > IR1100**.

**Step 2** Click the device on the right pane to view the device information. On the Device Info page, the Pluggable Module Info is displayed.

The Network Interface table in the Device Info page shows the GigabitEthernet interfaces. When P-LTE-450 Mhz module is connected to base module it uses the GigabitEthernet 0/1/0 interface, when connected to compute module it uses GigabitEthernet 0/4/0 interface.

expansion Module Info								
PID IRM-1100-SPMI								
Details :								
Name	Descrip	ption	PID	SN				
Expansion module 4 - mSATA Module	mSATA Module		IR1100-SSD-100G	FOC23158TTX				
module subsiot 0/3	P-5GS	6-GL Mo	dule P-5GS5-GL	FHH24170025				
fodem on Cellular0/3/0	Telit FN	1980	FN980	35966110001991	4			
letwork Interfaces								
	Admin Status	Oper. Status	IP Address		Physical Address	Tx Speed (bps)	Tx Drops (bps)	Rx Speed (bps)
GigabitEthernet0/0/0	up	up	172.27.126.13/24		682c.7b4d.8e80	1,520	0.0	3,871
FastEthernet0/0/1	down	down			682c.7b4d.8e81	0	0.0	0
FastEthernet0/0/2	down	down			682c.7b4d.8e82	0	0.0	0
FastEthernet0/0/3	down	down			682c.7b4d.8e83	0	0.0	0
FastEthernet0/0/4	down	down			682c.7b4d.8e84	0	0.0	0
GigabitEthernet0/1/0	up	up	192.168.200.118/24 fe80:0:0:0:6a2c:7bff:fe	4d:8e88/64	682c.7b4d.8e88	474	0.0	631
Vlan1	up	down			682c.7b4d.8ef4	0	0.0	0
Async0/2/0	up	down				0	0.0	0
GigabitEthernetD/1/0.1	up	up	192.168.168.19/24 fe80:0:0:0:6a2c:7bff:fe	4d:8e88/64	682c.7b4d.8e88			
GigabitEthernet0/1/0.2	up	up			682c.7b4d.8e88			
GigabitEthernet0/1/0.3	up	up			682c.7b4d.8e88			
3igabitEthernet0/0/5	down	down			682c.7b4d.8e85	0	0.0	0
Cellular0/3/0	down	down				0	0.0	0

# **Configuring PIM Module**

Follow these steps to configure the PIM in IoT FND.

### Procedure

```
Step 1 Choose CONFIG > Device Configuration > Groups > ROUTER > Default-IR1100.
Step 2 Click Edit Configuration Template. The sample CLI commands are as follows:
    interface GigabitEthernet0/1/0
    description Management Interface
    ip address dhcp
    negotiation auto
    ipv6 dhcp client request vendor
    ipv6 address autoconfig
    ipv6 enable
    !
    interface GigabitEthernet0/1/0.1
    description APN1 Interface
    encapsulation dotlQ 2
```

```
ip address dhcp
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/1/0.2
description APN2 Interface
encapsulation dot1Q 3
ip address dhcp
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/1/0.3
description APN3 Interface
encapsulation dot1Q 4
ip address dhcp
```

# **Managing Files**

Use the **CONFIG** > **Device File Management** page to transfer and execute dual backhaul and Embedded Event Manager (EEM) scripts on the router. The Template module performs file validation. This section includes the following topics:

- File Types and Attributes, on page 144
- Adding a Router Device File to IoT FND, on page 145
- Transferring Files, on page 146
- Viewing Files, on page 147
- Monitoring Files, on page 148
- Monitoring Actions, on page 148
- Deleting Files, on page 149



Note

File management is role-dependent and may not be available to all users. See Managing Roles and Permissions in the Managing User Access chapter.

## **File Types and Attributes**

Two types of EEM scripts are used on the router: an embedded applet, and Tool Command Language (TCL) scripts that execute on the router individually. You can upload and run new EEM TCL scripts on the router without doing a firmware upgrade. EEM files upload to the *eem* directory in router flash memory. These scripts display in the **Import File** page File Type column as *eem script*. You must edit the configuration template file to activate the EEM TCL scripts (see Editing the ROUTER Configuration Template, on page 99). This feature works with all router OS versions currently supported by IoT FND.

You can also transfer other file types to the router for better file management capability. You must first import the files to IoT FND to upload files to the router. IoT FND processes the file and stores it in the IoT FND database with the following attributes:

- Filename
- Description

- Import Date/Time
- Size
- Sha1 Checksum
- MD5 Checksum
- File Content

## Adding a Router Device File to IoT FND

When you want to upload router device files to be managed by IoT FND, go to **CONFIG > DEVICE FILE MANAGEMENT** within the application.

At that page, select **Actions** > **Upload** to get to the Upload File to Routers page (Figure 19: Search for a Specific CGR Device File Name and Upload to FND Router Page, on page 145). This page provides you the ability to search for a specific device by its name such as CGR1120/K9+JAF1648BBCT or you can search by an abbreviated string such as CGR1120/K9+JAF that will display a list of all routers that share that string (Figure 20: Upload Multiple CGR Files Within a Given String Search Range to the FND Router Page, on page 146).

Additionally, you can enter the File Path to the router in the File Path field on the page.

The searches yield the number of routers available to upload (based on your search criteria) for management by IoT-FND and displays on the Upload File to Routers page.

You can define how many devices display on the screen by selecting a value from the drop-down menu at the far-right of the screen. Options are 10 (default), 50, 100 and 200. You can remove the check mark next to any individual router file that you do not want to upload.

After you finalize the list you want to upload, click Upload File.

Figure 19: Search for a Specific CGR Device File Name and Upload to FND Router Page

							DOM S	
Upload File to								×
File to upload	hr-opk.pubkey	Change File						
Override: Device search:	CGR1120/K9+JAF1648B	BCK O						
							Displaying 1 - 1 of 1	4   Page 1 of 1   > > 200 - 1 🖸
	d (Max 1000) Clear Select			1.000				
CGR112	0/K9+JAF1648BBCK	Start Time	Finish Time	Activ	100	Stat		

and the first sector as	Management Plant							
Jpload File to	Routers							
ile to upload	In-opk.pubkey	Change File						
ile Path:								
verride:	0							
evice search:		Q						
						Displaying 1 -	0 of 27	Page 1 of 3 2 2 10 *
10 Items select	ed (Max 1000) Clear Sel	ection				craphaying 1	0 01 21 11 1	
Name		Start Time	Finish Time	Activ	File	Status	Progress	
CGR112	0/K9+JAF1648BBCT			NONE		None	0%	
CGR124	0/K9+FTX2150G04E			NONE		None	0%	
CGR124	0/K9+FTX2150G04V			NONE		None	0%	
CGR1240/K9+FTX2150G04X		NONE		None	0%			
CGR1240/K9+FTX2150G04Z		NONE		None	0%			
CGR124	CGR1120/K9+JAF1648BBCF			NONE		None	0%	
				NONE		None	0%	
CGR112	0/K9+FTX2150G04B					None	0%	
CGR112	0/K9+FTX2150G04B 0/K9+FTX2150G04F			NONE		recine	0.70	

Figure 20: Upload Multiple CGR Files Within a Given String Search Range to the FND Router Page

## **Deleting a File from IoT FND**

You can also delete imported files from the IoT FND database if the file is not in an active file transfer. This action only removes the file from the IoT FND database, not from any routers that contain the file. Click the Name hyperlink to view uploaded text files (file size must be less than 100 KB).

To delete a file from IoT FND:

#### Procedure

- **Step 1** On the **CONFIG > Device File Management** page, select a file from the List dialog box (far-left panel).
- **Step 2** At the **Actions** tab, click **Delete**.
- **Step 3** At the **Delete from List** panel, select a file and click **Delete File**.

## **Transferring Files**

You can transfer files from the NMS database to any firmware, configuration or tunnel provisioning group, or to individual routers. The maximum import file size is 200 MB.

To perform a file transfer:

#### Procedure

Step 1	On the <b>CONFIG</b> > <b>Device File Management</b> page, select the group to transfer the file from the <b>Browse Devices</b> left pane.
Step 2	Click Import Files or Upload on the Actions tab. The Select File from List dialog box displays.
Step 3	Select the file to transfer to the routers in the selected group.
Step 4	Click Upload File.
	The Upload File to Routers dialog box displays.
Step 5	Check the check boxes of the routers to which you want to transfer the file.
Step 6	Click Upload.

#### What to do next

If there is no file transfer or deletion, configuration push, firmware upload, or install or reprovision operations in progress for the group, the upload starts.

You can choose to transfer files to all routers in the selected group or select only a subset of the routers in the group. You can also select another group and file to perform a separate file transfer or deletion simultaneously

All files that are transferred from IoT FND reside on the router in flash:/managed/files/ for Cisco IOS CGRs.

The status of the last file transfer is saved with the group as well as the operation (firmware update, configuration push, and so on) and status of the group.

The following file transfer status attributes are added to all group types:

- File Operation: upload
- Start Date/Time of the last transfer
- End Date/Time
- Filename
- Allow overwrite: Select True to allow overwrite of file on the CGR
- Success Count
- Failure Count
- Total Count: The number of CGRs selected for the operation
- Status: NOTSTARTED, RUNNING, FINISHED, STOPPING, STOPPED

## **Viewing Files**

To view imported text file content:

#### Procedure

Step 1	Select CONFIG > Device File Management.
Step 2	Click the EID link (such as CGR1240/K9+JAF1626BLDK) listed under the Name column to display the Device Info
	pane.
Step 3	Click the <b>Router Files</b> tab.
Step 4	Click the filename link to view the content in a new window.

What to do next



**Note** IoT FND only displays files saved as plaintext that are under 100 KB. You cannot view larger text files or binary files of any size. Those file types do not have a hyperlink.

### **Monitoring Files**

On the **CONFIG** > **Device File Management** page, click the **Managed Files** tab to view a list of routers and the files uploaded to their .../managed/files/ directories. Devices listed in the main pane are members of the selected group.

The following information is included in this list:

- EID link (Name) to the Device Info page
- Number of files (#Files) stored on the device
- File Names uploaded

You can use the **Filter By File Name** drop-down menu to only view devices that contain a particular file. Select **All** from the menu to include all devices in the group. Click the refresh button to update the list during file transfer or deletion processes.

## **Monitoring Actions**

On the **CONFIG** > **Device File Management** page, click the **Actions** tab to view the status of the last file transfer or last file deleted for routers in the selected group. You can click the Cancel button to terminate any active file operation.

The Actions tab lists the following attributes:

- · Start Time and Finish time of the last transfer
- File name
- Status of the process: UNKNOWN, AWAITING\_DELETE, DELETE\_IN\_PROGRESS, DELETE\_COMPLETE, CANCELLED, FINISHED, NONE, NOTSTARTED, UPLOAD\_IN\_PROGRESS, UPLOAD\_COMPLETE, STOPPING, STOPPED

- Completed Devices: Displays the following total number of (upload complete/total number of target devices)
- Error/Devices: Number of errors and errored device count
- File Path
- Status: Icon displays: ?, X or check mark
- Name: EID link to Device Info page
- Last Status Time
- Activity: UPLOAD, DELETE, NONE
- File: Name of file
- Status: Text description of status
- Progress: Percentage number
- Message: Describes any issues discovered during the process
- Error: Description of the error type

## **Deleting Files**

To delete files from routers:

### Procedure

On the <b>CONFIG</b> > <b>Device File Management</b> page, within the <b>Browse Devices</b> pane, select the file that you want to delete.				
On the Actions tab, click Delete.				
In the <b>Delete file from List</b> dialog, select a file to delete.				
You can delete the file from all routers in the selected group or any subset	of routers in the group.			
Click Delete File.				
The Delete File from Routers dialog box displays.				
Check the check boxes of the routers from which you want to delete the fi	le.			
• You can click Change File to select a different file to delete from the routers.	e selected			
• You can select multiple routers.				
• Only one file can be deleted at a time.				
• You can click Clear Selection and (x) close the windows to stop dele	etion			

#### Step 6 Click Delete.

If there are no file transfer or deletion, configuration push, firmware upload, or install or reprovision operations in progress for the group, the delete operation begins. IoT FND searches the.../managed/files/ directory on the devices for the specified file name.

#### Note

On deletion, all file content is purged from the selected devices, but not from the IoT FND database. File clean-up status displays for the selected group.

You can select another group and file to perform a separate file deletion while file transfer or deletion processes are in progress for this group. When you cancel file deletion process before it completes, the currently running file deletion processes are cancelled.

The following deletion file status attributes are added to all group types:

- File Operation: delete
- Start Date/Time of the last transfer
- End Date/Time
- File name
- Success Count
- Failure Count
- Total Count: The number of CGRs selected for the operation
- Status: UNKNOWN, AWAITING\_DELETE, DELETE\_IN\_PROGRESS, DELETED, CANCELLED
- Percentage Completed
- Error Message
- · Error Details

## **Hardware Security Module**

IoT FND accesses the HSM (Hardware Security Module) server using the HSM Client.

In order for IoT FND to access the HSM Server, the HSM Client corresponding to the HSM Server version must be installed on the Linux server where the IoT FND application server is installed.

IoT FND is integrated with the HSM Client by using the HSM client API. The HSM client assigns a slot number to the HSM Server and also to the HA Group. On HSM Client 5.4 or earlier, the slot numbering started from one (1). However, in HSM Client 6.x and later, the slot numbering starts from zero (0).



**Note** IoT FND gets the slot value dynamically from the HSM Client API. Sometimes during an upgrade from 5.4 to 7.3, the slot ID change is not dynamically populated. (CSCvz38606)



**Note** HSM Client 5.4 uses slot ID 1 (one). However, HSM Client 6.x and onward, slot ID 0 (zero) is used by the HSM client. The IoT FND application gets the value of the slot ID dynamically from the HSM client. The slot ID change will be communicated to the FND server by the HSM Client API upon restart of the IoT FND application. However, in some cases, the HSM client fails to send the correct value of the slot to the FND application server.

In such cases, where the FND Application Server has a value of 1 for the slot ID, but the HSM Client is using slot 0, and the HSM Client API is not giving the correct value dynamically, we can set the slot ID manually to one (1) in the HSM Client configuration file -/etc/Chrystoki.conf with the below:

Presentation = {OneBaseSlotID=1;}

### Verification of FND and HSM Integration After FND and HSM Upgrade

If HSM is deployed with a FND application for storing the CSMP keys and certificates; then, after a FND upgrade or after a HSM client upgrade, the following checks can be made to ensure that HSM integration is working.

To verify FND and HSM Integration after an FND and HSM upgrade, do the following:

#### Procedure

**Step 1** Go to Admin > Certificates in the FND GUI. Check to see if the CSMP certificate is present. If the CSMP certificate is missing, then follow the steps listed in the common errors table for "HSM 5.x certificate will not load."

#### Note

If it is a High Availability (HA) setup for the FND server, then follow the step above for both FND servers.

Step 2Enter cat/opt/cgms/server/cgms/log/server.log | grep HSMcat/opt/cgms/server/cgms/log/server.log | grep HSM

Retrieved public key:

3059301306072a8648ce3d020106082a8648ce3d03010703420004d914167514ec0a110f3170eef74

2a000572 cea6f0285 a 3074 db 87 e 43 da 398 a b 016 e 40 ca 4 b e 5b 888 c 26 c 4 f e 91106 c b f 685 a 04 b 0 f 61 d 599 c a 4 b e 5b 888 c 26 c 4 f e 91106 c b f 685 a 04 b 0 f 61 d 599 c a 4 b e 5b 888 c 26 c 4 f e 91106 c b f 685 a 04 b 0 f 61 d 599 c a 4 b e 5b 888 c 26 c 4 f e 91106 c b f 685 a 04 b 0 f 61 d 599 c a 4 b e 5b 888 c 26 c 4 f e 91106 c b f 685 a 04 b 0 f 61 d 599 c a 4 b e 5b 888 c 26 c 4 f e 91106 c b f 685 a 04 b 0 f 61 d 599 c a 4 b e 5b 888 c 26 c 4 f e 91106 c b f 685 a 04 b 0 f 61 d 599 c a 4 b e 5b 888 c 26 c 4 f e 91106 c b f 685 a 04 b 0 f 61 d 599 c a 4 b e 5b 888 c 26 c 4 f e 91106 c b f 685 a 04 b 0 f 61 d 599 c a 4 b e 5b 888 c 26 c 4 f e 91106 c b f 685 a 04 b 0 f 61 d 599 c a 4 b e 5b 888 c 26 c 4 f e 91106 c b f 685 a 04 b 0 f 61 d 599 c a 4 b e 5b 888 c 26 c 4 f e 91106 c b f 685 a 04 b 0 f 61 d 599 c a 4 b e 5b 888 c 26 c 4 f e 91106 c b f 685 a 04 b 0 f 61 d 599 c a 4 b e 5b 886 c 26 c 4 f e 91106 c b f 685 a 04 b 0 f 61 d 599 c a 4 b e 5b 886 c 26 c 4 f e 91106 c b f 685 a 04 b 0 f 61 d 599 c a 4 b e 5b 886 c 26 c 4 f e 91106 c b f 685 a 04 b 0 f 61 d 599 c a 4 b e 5b 886 c 26 c 4 f e 91106 c b f 685 a 04 b 0 f 61 d 599 c a 4 b e 5b 886 c 26 c 4 f e 91106 c b f 685 a 04 b 0 f 61 d 599 c a 4 b e 5b 886 c 26 c 4 f e 91106 c b f 685 a 04 b 0 f 61 d 599 c a 4 b e 5b 886 c 26 c 4 f e 91106 c b f 685 a 04 b 0 f 61 d 599 c a 4 b e 5b 886 c 26 c 4 f e 91106 c b f 685 a 04 b 0 f 61 d 599 c a 4 b e 5b 886 c 26 c 4 f e 91106 c b f 685 a 04 b 0 f 61 d 599 c a 4 b e 5b 886 c 26 c 4 f e 91106 c b f 685 a 04 b 0 f 61 d 599 c a 4 b e 5b 886 c 26 c 4 f e 91106 c b f 685 a 04 b 0 f 61 d 590 c a 4 b e 5b 886 c 26 c 4 f e 91106 c b f 685 a 04 b 0 f 61 d 590 c a 4 b e 5b 886 c 26 c 4 f e 91106 c b f 685 a 04 b 0 f 61 d 590 c a 4 b e 5b 886 c 26 c 4 f e 91106 c b f 685 a 04 b 0 f 61 d 590 c a 4 b e 5b 886 c 26 c 4 f e 91106 c b f 685 a 04 b 0 f 61 d 590 c a 4 b e 5b 886 c 26 c 4 b e 5b 886 c 2

826bdbcff25cf065d24

#### Note

If it is a High Availability (HA) setup for the FND server, then follow the step above for both FND servers.

**Step 3** Check the connectivity of HSM client and HSM server is good. Check if NTLS is established on port 1792 and check if the HSM client is able to retrieve the HSM partition number and HSM partition name of the HSM partition from the HSM server. Use the /vtl verify and ccfg listservers command in the lunacm utility as below:

```
- 1358678309716 TEST2
TEST2 is partition name
1358678309716 is the serial number assigned to partition TEST2
[root@fndblr17 bin]#./lunacm
lunacm (64-bit) v7.3.0-165. Copyright (c) 2018 SafeNet. All rights reserved.
Available HSMs:
Slot Id -> 0
Label -> TEST2
Serial Number -> 1358678309716
Model -> LunaSA 7.4.0
Firmware Version -> 7.4.2
Configuration -> Luna User Partition With SO (PED) Key Export With Cloning Mode
Slot Description -> Net Token Slot
Slot Id \rightarrow 4
HSM Label -> TEST2HAGroup1
HSM Serial Number -> 11358678309716
HSM Model -> LunaVirtual
HSM Firmware Version -> 7.4.2
HSM Configuration -> Luna Virtual HSM (PED) Key Export With Cloning Mode
HSM Status -> N/A - HA Group
Current Slot Id: 0
lunacm:>ccfg listservers
Server ID Server Channel HTL Required
```

1 172.27.126.15 NTLS no Command Result : No Error lunacm:>exit [root@fndblr17 bin]#

**Step 4** Check if the cmu list command is able to retrieve the label of the key and CSMP certificate. This will ask for password. The password is same as the HSM partition. In case of HA, it will be the password of the HSM HAGroup.

```
[root@fndblr17 bin]# cd /usr/safenet/lunaclient/bin
[root@fndblr17 bin]#./cmu list
Certificate Management Utility (64-bit) v7.3.0-165. Copyright (c) 2018 SafeNet. All rights
reserved.
Please enter password for token in slot 0 : ******
handle=2000001 label=NMS_SOUTHBOUND_KEY
handle=2000002 label=NMS_SOUTHBOUND_KEY--cert0
You have new mail in /var/spool/mail/root
[root@fndblr17 bin]#
```

**Step 5** If steps 3 and 4 are successful, it means that the HSM client and HSM communication is good. However, sometimes, there will be an issue with the HSM client API and FND. In such cases, try enabling CK logs as noted below. CK logs are a diagnostic utility of the HSM client. CK logs are resource intensive, so, enable them only when required and disable them after use.

When cklog is enabled, then, the log file will be created in /tmp directory.

This file will generate logs related to FND server access to HSM.

Sometimes it is possible that the HSM client to HSM server is up. However, the FND server is not able to connect to HSM client. In such cases, it will help to find the communication logs between the FND server and also the HSM server.

#### To enable cklogs:

• Go to directory: /usr/safenet/lunaclient/bin, then run the command, ./vtl cklogsupport enable.

```
[root@fndserver ~]#cd /usr/safenet/lunaclient/bin
[root@fndserver bin]# pwd
/usr/safenet/lunaclient/bin
[root@fndserver bin]#./vtl cklogsupport enable
vtl (64-bit) v7.3.0-165. Copyright (c) 2018 SafeNet. All rights reserved.
```

```
Chrystoki2 LibUNIX = /usr/safenet/lunaclient/lib/libCryptoki2.so
Chrystoki2 LibUNIX64 = /usr/safenet/lunaclient/lib/libCryptoki2_64.so
Cklog not enabled (entry is Null)
Enabling cklog
[root@fndserver bin]#
```

• The location of the cklog file generated is /tmp/cklog.txt.

```
[root@fndserver bin]# cd /tmp
[root@fndserver tmp]# ls | grep cklog.txt
cklog.txt
[root@fndserver tmp]#
```

#### Note

HSM does not recommend cklogs to be enabled all the time. Please enable it for troubleshooting and then disable it after use.

#### To disable:

#### [root@fndserver bin]#./vtl cklogsupport disable

The Linux server will stop logging the FND communications to and from HSM server when **cklog** is disabled. The log file, **/tmp/cklog.txt** itself is not deleted. When it is enabled again, then, the new logs will be appended to the old logs. If this is not desirable, then after disabling, the cklogs can be renamed if the file is needed or deleted if it is no longer needed.

#### For example, cklog.txt is renamed as cklog\_old\_<date>.txt

```
[root@fndserver ~]# cd /tmp
[root@fndserver tmp]# ls -al | grep cklog.txt
-rw-r--r--. 1 root root 12643866 Oct 11 00:17 cklog.txt
[root@fndserver tmp]#
[root@fndserver tmp]# mv cklog.txt cklog_old_11oct21.txt
You have new mail in /var/spool/mail/root
[root@fndserver tmp]# ls -al | grep cklog.txt
[root@fndserver tmp]#
[root@fndserver tmp]# ls -al | grep old
-rw-r--r--. 1 root root 12646086 Oct 11 00:20 cklog_old_11oct21.txt
[root@fndserver tmp]#
```

## **Demo and Bandwidth Operation Modes**

The Demo and Bandwidth Operation Modes allow you define the application protocol (HTTP or HTTPS) to use for communication between FND and the router to minimize setup and bandwidth requirements, respectively. The two modes do not affect or change the way that FND communicates with meters or other endpoints. Secure communication between FND and endpoints devices will continue to be secured by using a hardware secure module (HSM) or software secure module (SSM).

- Demo Mode: Allows users to quickly set up a small network with FND for demos by minimizing the setup requirements. It eliminates the need for router certificates or the need to set up SSL.
- Bandwidth optimization mode: Reduces network bandwidth requirements for a network by using HTTP to send periodic metrics between routers and FND while preserving security for other operations. All other router communications will employ HTTPS.

Table 13: Communication Method Given FND Operation Mode

Process	Demo Mode	Bandwidth Optimization Mode	Default Mode
IOS Registration	All communications over HTTP	HTTPS	All communications over HTTPS
AP Registration		HTTPS	
LoRA Registration		HTTPS	-
AP Bootstrap		HTTPS	-
IOS Tunnel Provisioning		HTTPS	
Configuration Push		HTTPS	_
File Transfer		HTTPS	_
Metrics		HTTP and HTTPS	-

## **FND Configuration Changes**

In order to change FND router Management mode to Demo mode, you must:

#### Procedure

Step 1 Add the following to the cgms.properties file: fnd-router-mgmt-mode=1 <---where 1 represents Demo Mode
Step 2 Add the following to the tpsproxy.properties file: inbound-proxy-destination= http://<FND-IP/Hostname>:9120 <---where 9120 represents Inbound proxy tps-proxy-enable-demo-mode=true <---Enables the TPS proxy to accept HTTP connections</pre>

**Step 3** For the AP registration process, you must add the following two properties to the cgms.properties file:

```
rtr-ap-com-protocol=http
rtr-ap-com-port=80
```

## **Router Configuration Changes**

In order to manage routers in Demo mode:

#### Procedure

```
Step 1 Manually change the URL for all the profiles to use HTTP protocol:
url http://nms.iot.cisco.com:9121/cgna/ios/registration
```

url http://nms.iot.cisco.com:9121/cgna/ios/metrics

Step 2 Update WSMA profile URL to use HTTP protocol (Only Required in Demo Mode)

wsma profile listener config transport http path /wsma/config wsma profile listener exec transport http path /wsma/exec

**Step 3** Update URL of iot-fnd-register, iot-fnd-metric and iot-fnd-tunnel profiles to use HTTP protocol on Cisco Wireless Gateway for LoRaWAN (IXM-LPWA).

```
configure terminal
igma profile iot-fnd-register
url http://fnd.iok.cisco.com:9121/igma/register
exit
exit
configure terminal
igma profile iot-fnd-metric
url http://fnd.iok.cisco.com:9121/igma/metric
exit
exit
configure terminal
igma profile iot-fnd-tunnel
url http://fnd.iok.cisco.com:9121/igma/tunnel
exit
exit
```

## **Configuring Demo Mode in User Interface**



**Note** By default, all communications between FND and the router will be over HTTPS.

To setup Demo Mode for FND and router communications:

#### Procedure

	Step 1	Choose ADMIN >	SYSTEM MANAGEMENT >	Provisioning Settings.
--	--------	----------------	---------------------	------------------------

**Step 2** In the Provisioning Process panel, enter the IoT FND URL in the following format: http:// <ip address:9121> in both the IoT FND URL and Periodic Metrics URL.

What to do next

Note

The FAR uses the IoT FND URL to communicate with IoT FND after the tunnel is configured and uses the Periodic Metrics URL to report periodic metrics and notifications with IoT FND.

## **Bandwidth Optimization Mode Configuration**

Only periodic metrics will go over HTTP protocol in the Bandwidth Optimization Mode. So, you have to manually change the metric profile URL as follows:

```
url http://nms.iot.cisco.com:9124/cgna/ios/metrics
```

Manually change the URL of metrics profiles to use HTTP protocol, by entering:

```
configure terminal
igma profile iot-fnd-metric
url http://fnd.iok.cisco.com:9124/igma/metrics
exit
exit
```

```
Note
```

When operating In Bandwidth Optimization Mode, all WSMA requests must go over HTTPS. Therefore, you must ensure that the WSMA profile listener is set to HTTPS at the config and exec command modes.

## **Configuring Bandwidth Optimization Mode in User Interface**



Note By default, all communications between FND and the router will be over HTTPS.

To setup Bandwidth Optimization Mode for FND and router communications:

#### Procedure

Step 1	Choose ADMIN > SYSTEM MANAGEMENT > Provisioning Settings				
Step 2	In the Provisioning Process panel:				
	• Enter your IoT FND URL in the following format: "https:// FND IP/HostName:9121" in the IoT FND URL field. FAR uses this URL to communicate with IoT FND after the tunnel is configured.				

• Enter the following URL in the Periodic Metrics URL field: http:// <ip address:9124>FAR uses this URL to report periodic metrics and notifications with IoT FND.

visioning Process	
IoT-FND URL:	https://fnd.iot.cisco.com:9121
	Field Area Router uses this URL to register with IoT-FND after the tunnel is configured
Periodic Metrics URL:	https://fnd.iot.cisco.com:9121
	Field Area Router uses this URL for reporting periodic metrics with IoT-FND
HCPv6 Proxy Client	
Server Address:	ff05::1:3
	Prof address to send (or multicast) DHCPv6 messages to (can be multiple addresses, separated by commas)
Server Port:	547
	Port to send (or multicast) DHCPv6 messages to
Client Listen Address:	
	IPv6 address to bind to, for sending and receiving DHCPv6 messages (for cluster deployment use cgms.properties file)
HCPv4 Proxy Client	
Server Address:	255.255.255
	IPv4 address to send (or broadcast) DHCPv4 messages to (can be multiple addresses, separated by commas)
Server Port:	67
	Port to send (or broadcast) DHCPv4 messages to
Client Listen Address:	0.0.0.0
	IPv4 address to bind to, for sending and receiving DHCPv4 messages (for cluster deployment use cgms.properties file)
TD Properties	
Select CA Type:	○ PnP Install TrustPool ○ Cisco Cloud Redirection
SCEP URL:	http://1.1.1.65:80/certsrv/mscep/mscep.dll
	URL of the CA server. The URL could point to a RA instead
CA Fingerprint:	dc8448df8f96008e7f8ac1b1ea887a852d96d388
	Fingerprint of the issuing CA Server
Proxy Bootstrap Address:	fnd.iot.cisco.com
	TPS IPv4 address or Hostname
PNP Continue on Error:	True     False
PNP State Max Retries On Error	5
	PNP State Max Retries On Error - Enter a value between 1 and 5 *ZTD Settings in UI will take precedence over the same in cgms properties
CSMP Optimization Setting	8
CSMP Optimization Settings Enabled:	
Time to wait for acquiring	5
lock:	

# **Device Properties**

This section describes the device properties that you can view in IoT FND. Some of these properties are configurable; others are not.

## **Types of Device Properties**

IoT FND stores two types of device properties in its database:

- Actual device properties—These are the properties defined by the device, such as IP Address, Transmit Speed, and SSID.
- IoT FND device properties—These are properties defined by IoT FND for devices, such Latitude and Longitude properties, which IoT FND uses to display device locations on its GIS map.



Note

The Key column provides the version of the property name in the IoT FND database that you can use in filters. For example, to search for the device with an IP address of 10.33.0.30, enter **ip:10.33.0.30** in the Search Devices field.

## **Device Properties by Category**

This section presents IoT FND device properties by category.

Every device in IoT FND presents a list of fields, which are used for device searches. The available fields for a device are defined in the **Device Type** field. Fields are either configurable or discovered. Configurable fields are set using XML and CSV files; the device EID is the lookup key. Discovered fields are presented from the device. Fields are also accessible in the device configuration templates for routers.

### **Cellular Link Metrics for CGRs**

Cellular Link Metrics for CGRs describes the fields in the Cellular Link Metrics area of the Device Info view.

Field	Кеу	Description
Transmit Speed	cellularTxSpeed	Displays the current speed (bits/sec) of data transmitted by the cellular interface over the cellular uplink for a defined period (such as an hour).
Receive Speed	cellularRxSpeed	Displays the average speed (bits/sec) of data received by the cellular uplink network interface for a defined period (such as an hour).
RSSI	cellularRssi	Indicates the radio frequency (RF) signal strength of the cellular uplink. Valid values are 0 to -100.
		The LED states on the cellular interface and corresponding RSSI values are:
		• Off: RSSI < = -110
		• Solid amber: -100 < RSSI <= -90
		• Fast green blink: -90 < RSSI <= -75
		• Slow green blink: -75 < RSSI <= -60
		• Solid green: RSSI > -60
Bandwidth Usage (Current Billing Cycle)	CellBwPerCycle (bytes)	Displays current bandwidth usage (in bytes) of a particular route for the current billing cycle.
Cell Module Temperature	cellModuleTemp	Internal temperature of 3G module.
Cell ECIO	cellularEcio	Signal strength of CDMA at the individual sector level.

Table 14: Cellular Link Metrics for CGRs

Field	Кеу	Description
Cell Connect Time	cellConnectTime	Length of time that the current call lasted. This field only applies only to CDMA.
Cellular RSRP	cellularRsrp	Reference Signal Received Power is the average power of resource elements that carry cell specific reference signals over the entire bandwidth.
Cellular RSRQ	cellularRsrq	Indicates the quality of the received reference signal.

### **Cellular Link Settings**

Cellular Link Settings Fields lists the fields in the Cellular Link area of the Device Detail page for all Cellular interfaces.

- **Note** Beginning with IoT FND 3.2, Cisco routers IR829, CGR1240, CGR1120, and Cisco 819 4G LTE ISRs (C819) support a new dual-active radio module that supports dual modems and 2 physical interfaces (interfaces 0 and 1, interfaces 2 and 3) per modem. See SKUs below:
  - IR829GW-2LTE-K9
  - CGM-LTE-LA for CGR 1000 routers
  - C819HG-LTE-MNA-K9

Cellular properties supported on the dual modems and their two physical interfaces (and four logical interfaces 0, 1, 2 and 3), display as follows:

Cellular Link	Interface 0 and Interface	Interface 2 and Interface
Settings	1	3

Additionally, the 4G LTE dual-active radio module does not support or display all fields summarized in Cellular Link Settings Fields

#### Table 15: Cellular Link Settings Fields

Field	Кеу	Configurable	Description
Cellular Network Type	N/A	Yes	Defines the type of cellular network for example, GSM or CDMA.
Module Status	cellularStatus	No	Displays whether the cellular interface module is active in the network. There is also an unknown state for the module.
Network Name	N/A	Yes	Defines the service provider name, for example, AT&T or Verizon.
Cell ID	cellularID	No	Displays the cell ID for the cellular interface. This value must exist to activate the interface.

Field	Кеу	Configurable	Description
Cellular SID	cellularSID	No	Displays the System Identification Number for the CDMA cellular area.
Cellular NID	cellularNID	No	Displays the Network Identification Number for the CDMA cellular area.
Cellular Roaming Status	cellularRoamingStatus	No	Indicates whether the modem is in the Home network or Roaming.
Cellular Modem Serial Number	N/A	No	Displays the serial number of the connected modem.
Cellular Modem Firmware Version	cellularModemFirmwareVersion	No	Displays the version of the modem firmware on the module installed within the CGR.
Connection Type	connectionType	No	Displays the connection type as:
			• Packet switched
			• Circuit switched
			• LTE
Location Area Code	locationAreaCode	No	Displays the Location Area Code (LAC) given by the base station.
Routing Area Code	routingAreaCode	No	Displays the routing area code given by the base station.
APN	cellularAPN	No	Displays the Access Point Name (APN) of the AP to which the cellular interface connects.
Cellular Modem Firmware Version	cellularModemFirmwareVersion	No	Displays the version of the modem firmware on the Cellular module installed within the CGR.
Connection Type	connectionType	No	Displays the connection type as:
			Packet switched
			• Circuit switched
IMSI	cellularIMSI	No	The International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) identifies an individual network user as a 10-digit decimal value within a GSM and CDMA network.
			Possible values are:
			• 10-digit decimal value
			• Unknown
IMEI	cellularIMEI	No	Displays the International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI) for the cellular interface within a GSM network only. The IMEI value is a unique number for the cellular interface.

Field	Кеу	Configurable	Description
Cellular Module Temperature	cellularModemTemp		Displays the modem temperature.
ICCID	cellularICCID		The Integrated Circuit Card Identification Number is a unique 18-22 digit code that includes a SIM card's country, home network, and identification number.

### **DA Gateway Properties**

DA Gateway Metrics Area Fields describe the fields in the DA Gateway area of the Device Info view.

#### Table 16: DA Gateway Metrics Area Fields

Field	Кеу	Description
SSID	N/A	The mesh SSID.
PANID	N/A	The subnet PAN ID.
Transmit Power	N/A	The mesh transmit power.
Security Mode	N/A	Mesh Security mode: • 0 indicates no security mode set • 1 indicates 802.1x with 802.11i key management
Meter Certificate	meterCert	The subject name of the meter certificate.
Mesh Tone Map Forward Modulation	toneMapForwardModulation	Mesh tone map forward modulation: • 0 = Robo • 1 = DBPSK • 2 = DQPSK • 3 = D8PSK
Mesh Tone Map Reverse Modulation	N/A	Mesh tone map reverse modulation: • 0 = Robo • 1 = DBPSK • 2 = DQPSK • 3 = D8PSK
Mesh Device Type	N/A	The primary function of the mesh device (for example, meter, range extender, or DA gateway).
Manufacturer of the Mesh Devices	N/A	Manufacturer of the mesh device as reported by the device.

Field	Кеу	Description		
Basic Mapping Rule End User IPv6 Prefix	N/A	End-user IPv6 address for basic rule mapping for the device.		
Basic Mapping Rule End User IPv6 Prefix Length	N/A	Specified prefix length for the end-user IPv6 address.		
Map-T IPv6 Address	N/A	IPv6 address for MAP-T settings.		
Map-T IPv4 Address	N/A	IPv4 address for MAP-T settings.		
Map-T PSID	N/A	MAP-T PSID.		
Active Link Type	N/A	Link type of the physical link over which device communicates with other devices including IoT FND.		

### **Device Health**

The Device Health Fields describes the fields in the Device Health area of the Device Info view.

#### Table 17: Device Health Fields

Field	Key	Description
Uptime	uptime	The amount of time in days, hours, minutes and seconds that the device has been running since the last boot. Unknown
		appears when the system is not connected to the network.

### **Embedded Access Point (AP) Credentials**

Embedded Access Point Credentials Fields describes the fields in the Embedded Access Point Credentials area of the Device Info view.

#### **Table 18: Embedded Access Point Credentials Fields**

Field	Key	Configurable	Description
AP Admin Username	NA	Yes	The user name used for access point authentication.
AP Admin Password	NA	Yes	The password used for access point authentication.

### **Embedded AP Properties**

Embedded AP Properties describes the fields on the Embedded AP tab of the IR800 Device Info view.

Table 19: Embedded AP Properties

Field	Key	Description
Inventory		Summary of name, EID, domain, status, IP address, hostname, domain name, first heard, last heard, last
		property heard, last metric heard, model number, serial number, firmware version, and uptime details.

Field	Key	Description
Wi-Fi Clients	NA	Provides client MAC address, SSID, IPv4 address, IPv6 address, device type, state, name, and parent.
Dot11Radio 0 Traffic	N⁄A	Provides admin status (up/down), operational status (up/down), physical address, Tx speed (bps), Tx drops (bps), and Rx speed (bps).
Dot11Radio 1 Traffic	N⁄A	Provides admin status (up/down), operational status (up/down), physical address, Tx speed (bps), Tx drops (bps,) and Rx speed (bps).
Tunnel3	N⁄A	Provides admin status (up/down), operational status (up/down), Tx speed (bps), Tx drops (bps), and Rx speed (bps).
BVI1	N⁄A	Provides admin status (up/down), operational status (up/down), IP address, physical address, Tx speed (bps), Tx drops (bps) and Rx speed (bps).
GigabitEthernet0	N⁄A	Provides admin status (up/down), operational status (up/down), physical address, Tx speed (bps), Tx drops (bps), and Rx speed (bps).

### **Ethernet Link Metrics**

Ethernet Link Metrics Area Fields describes the fields in the Ethernet link traffic area of the Device Info view.

Table 20: Ethernet Link Metrics Area Fields

Field	Key	Description
Transmit Speed		Indicates the average speed (bits/sec) of traffic transmitted on the Ethernet interface for a defined period of time.
Receive Speed		Indicates the average speed (bits/sec) of traffic received on the Ethernet interface for a defined period of time.
Transmit Packet Drops	ethernetTxDrops	Indicates the number of packets dropped (drops/sec) when the transmit queue is full.

### **IOx Node Properties**

IoX Node Properties Fields describe the fields in the Iox Node Properties area of the Config Properties page.

Field	Key	Description
DHCPv4 Link for IOX Node Gateway	dhcpV4IOxLink	The DHCPv4 gateway address
IOx Node Gateway IPv4 Address	ioxGwyV4Address	The IPv4 gateway address
IOx Node IPv4 Subnet mask	ioxV4Subnetmask	The IPv4 subnet mask address
IOx Node Gateway IPv6 Address	ioxGwyV6Address	The IPv6 gateway address
IOx Node IPv6 Subnet Prefix Length	ioxV6PrefixLength	The IPv6 subnet prefix length

### Table 21: IOx Node Properties Fields

Field	Кеу	Description
Preferred IOx Node interface on the platform	ioxInterface	The interface on the platform
IOx Node External IP Address	ioxIpAddress	The external IP address
IOx Access Port	ioxAccessPort	The access port

### **Head-End Routers Netconf Config**

Head-End Routers Netconf Config Client Fields describes the fields in the Netconf Client area of the Head-End Routers > Config Properties page.

Table 22: Head-End Routers Netconf Config Client Fields

Field	Кеу	Configurable	Description
NetconfUsername	netconfUsername	Yes	Identifies the username to enter when establishing a Netconf SSH session on the HER.
Netconf Password	netconfPassword	Yes	Identifies the password to enter when establishing a Netconf SSH session on the HER.

### **Head-End Routers Tunnel 1 Config**

Head-End Routers Tunnel 1 Config Fields describes the fields in the Tunnel 1 Config area of the **Head-End** Routers > Config Properties page.

### Table 23: Head-End Routers Tunnel 1 Config Fields

Field	Кеу	Configurable	Description
IPsec Tunnel Source 1	ipsecTunnelSrc1	Yes	Identifies the source interface or IP address of IPsec tunnel 1.
IPsec Tunnel Dest Addr 1	ipsecTunnelDestAddr1	Yes	Identifies the destination interface or IP address of IPsec tunnel 1.
GRE Tunnel Source 1	greTunnelSrc1	Yes	Identifies the source interface or IP address of GRE tunnel 1.
GRE Tunnel Dest Addr 1	greTunnelDestAddr1	Yes	Identifies the destination interface or IP address of GRE tunnel 1.

### **Head-End Routers Tunnel 2 Config**

Head-End Routers Tunnel 2 Config Device Fields describes the fields in the Tunnel 2 Config area of the Head-End Routers > Config Properties page.

Table 24: Head-End Routers Tunnel 2 Config Device Fields

Field	Кеу	Configurable	Description
IPsec Tunnel Source 2	ipsecTunnelSrc2	Yes	Identifies the source interface or IP address of IPsec tunnel 2.

Field	Кеу	Configurable	Description
IPsec Tunnel Dest Addr 2	ipsecTunnelDestAddr2	Yes	Identifies the destination interface or IP address of IPsec tunnel 2.
GRE Tunnel Source 2	greTunnelSrc2	Yes	Identifies the source interface or IP address of GRE tunnel 2.
GRE Tunnel Dest Addr 2	greTunnelDestAddr2	Yes	Identifies the destination interface or IP address of GRE tunnel 2.

## Inventory

The table describes the fields in the Inventory area of the Device Info page for CGR1000.

Table 25: Inventory Fields

Field	Кеу	Configurable	Description
Config Group	configGroup	Yes	Name of the configuration group to which the device belongs.
Device Category	deviceCategory	No	Category of the device.
Device Type	deviceType	No	Device type that determines other fields, the way the device communicates, and the way it appears in IoT FND.
Domain Name	domainName	Yes	Domain name configured for this device.
EID	eid	No	Primary element ID of the device, which is used as the primary unique key for device queries.
Firmware Group	firmwareGroup	Yes	Name of the firmware group to which the device belongs.
Firmware Version	runningFirmwareVersion	No	Firmware version running on the device.
Hardware Version	vid	No	Hardware version of the device.
Hypervisor Version	hypervisor	No	(Cisco IOS CGRs running Guest OS only) The version of the Hypervisor.
Hostname	hostname	No	Hostname of the device.
IP Address	ip	Yes	IP address of the device. Use this address for the IoT FND connection through a tunnel.
Labels	label	Yes	Custom label assigned to the device. A device can have multiple labels. Labels are assigned through the UI or API, but not through an XML or CSV file.
Last Heard	lastHeard	No	Last date and time the device contacted IoT FND.
Last Metric Heard	N/A	No	Time of last polling (periodic notification).
Last Property Heard	N/A	No	The time of last property update for the router.
Last RPL Tree Update	N/A	No	The time of last Routing Protocol for Low power and Lossy Networks (RPL) tree poll update (periodic notification).

Field	Кеу	Configurable	Description
Location	N/A	No	Latitude and longitude of the device.
Manufacturer	N/A	No	Manufacturer of the endpoint device.
Function	crmesh	No	Function of the mesh device. Valid values are Range Extender and Meter.
Meter Certificate	meterCert	No	Global or unique certificate reported by the meter.
Meter ID	meterId	No	Meter ID of the mesh endpoint (ME).
Model Number	pid	No	Product ID of the device.
Name	name	Yes	Unique name assigned to the device.
SD Card Password Lock	N/A	Yes	(CGRs only) State of the SD card password lock (on/off).
Serial Number	sn	No	Serial number of the device.
Status	status	No	Status of the device.
Tunnel Group	tunnelGroup	Yes	Name of the tunnel group to which the device belongs.

### Link Metrics

Link Metrics Fields describes the fields in the Link Metrics area of the Device Info page.

### Table 26: Link Metrics Fields

Field	Кеу	Description
Active Link Type	activeLinkType	Determines the most recent active RF or PLC link of a meter.
Meter ID	meterId	Meter ID of the device.
PANID	meshPanid	PAN ID of the endpoint.
Mesh Endpoints	meshEndpointCount	Number of RMEs.
Mesh Link Transmit Speed	meshTxSpeed	Current speed of data transmission over the uplink network interface (bits/sec) averaged over a short element-specific time period (for example, an hour).
Mesh Link Receive Speed	meshRxSpeed	Rate of data received by the uplink network interface (bits/sec) averaged over a short element-specific time period (for example, an hour).
Mesh Link Transmit Packet Drops	N/A	Number of data packets dropped in the uplink.
Route RPL Hops	meshHops	Number of hops that the element is from the root of its RPL routing tree.
Route RPL Link Cost	linkCost	RPL cost value for the link between the element and its uplink neighbor.
Route RPL Path Cost	pathCost	RPL path cost value between the element and the root of the routing tree.

Field	Кеу	Description
Transmit PLC Level	tx_level dBuV	Supported on the PLC and the Itron OpenWay RIVA Electric devices and the Itron OpenWay RIVA G-W (Gas-Water) devices only (u within dBuV = micro)

### **Link Settings**

Link Settings Fields describes the fields in the Link Settings area of the Device Info view.

#### Table 27: Link Settings Fields

Field	Кеу	Description
Firmware Version	meshFirmwareVersion	The Cisco Resilient Mesh Endpoint (RME) firmware version.
Mesh Interface Active	meshActive	The status of the RME.
Mesh SSID	meshSsid	The RME network ID.
PANID	meshPanid	The subnet PAN ID.
Transmit RF Power	meshTxPower	The RME transmission power (dBm).
Security Mode	meshSecMode	The RME security mode.
Transmit PLC TX Level	tx_level dBuV	The PLC level for Itron OpenWay RIVA CAM module and Itron OpenWay RIVA Electric devices (dBuV) where u = micro
RPL DIO Min	meshRplDioMin	An unsigned integer used to configure the Imin of the DODAG Information Object (DIO) Trickle timer.
RPL DIO Double	meshRplDioDbl	An unsigned integer used to configure the Imax of the DIO Trickle timer.
RPL DODAG Lifetime	meshRplDodagLifetime	An unsigned integer used to configure the default lifetime (in minutes) for all downward routes that display as Directed Acyclic Graphs (DAGs).
RPL Version Incr. Time	meshRplVersionIncrementTime	An unsigned integer used to specify the duration (in minutes) between incrementing the RPL version.

### **Mesh Link Metrics**

You can view the mesh link metrics on both Device Info and Device Details pages.

Field	Кеу	Description
Receive Speed	meshRxSpeed	The rate of data received by the uplink network interface, in bits per second, averaged over a short element-specific timeframe (for example: one hour).
Transmit Speed	meshTxSpeed	The current speed of data transmission over the uplink network interface, in bits per second, averaged over a short element-specific timeframe (for example: one hour).
Mesh Endpoint Count	meshEndPointCount	Number of active connected mesh endpoints.

#### Table 28: Mesh Link Metrics

### **Mesh Link Config**

Mesh Link Config Fields describes the fields in the Mesh Link Config area of the **Routers** > **Config Properties** page.

#### Table 29: Mesh Link Config Fields

Field	Кеу	Configurable	Description
Mesh Prefix Config	meshPrefixConfig	Yes	The subnet prefix address.
Mesh Prefix Length Config	meshPrefixLengthConfig	Yes	The subnet prefix address length.
Mesh PAN ID Config	meshPanidConfig	Yes	The subnet PAN ID.
Mesh Address Config	meshAddressConfig	Yes	The IP address of the mesh link.

### **Mesh Link Keys**

Mesh Link Keys Fields describes the fields in the Mesh Link Keys area of the Device Info view.

#### Table 30: Mesh Link Keys Fields

Field	Кеу	Configurable	Description
Key Refresh Time	meshKeyRefresh	No	The last date the mesh link keys were uploaded.
Key Expiration Time	meshKeyExpire	Yes	The date the mesh link keys expire.

### **NAT44 Metrics**

NAT44 Metrics Fields describes the fields in the NAT44 area of the Device Info page.

I

### Table 31: NAT44 Metrics Fields

Field	Кеу	Description
NAT44 Internal Address	nat44InternalAddress0	The internal address of the NAT 44 configured device.
NAT 44 Internal Port	nat44InternalPort0	The internal port number of the NAT 44 configured device.
NAT 44 External Port	nat44ExternalPort0	The external port number of the NAT 44 configured device.

### **PLC Mesh Info**

PLC Mesh Info Fields describes the fields in the PLC Mesh Info area of the Device Info view.

### Table 32: PLC Mesh Info Fields

Field	Кеу	Description
Mesh Tone Map Forward Modulation	toneMapForwardModulation	Mesh tone map forward modulation: • 0 = Robo • 1 = DBPSK • 2 = DQPSK • 3 = D8PSK
Mesh Tone Map Forward Map	toneMapForward	Indicates the number of usable subcarriers in the channel, shown as a binary octet (for example, 0011 1111). Ones indicate viable channels. The more ones on the map, the higher the channel capacity.
Mesh Tone Map Reverse Modulation	toneMapRevModulation	Mesh tone map reverse modulation: • 0 = Robo • 1 = DBPSK • 2 = DQPSK • 3 = D8PSK
Mesh Tone Map Reverse Map	toneMapReverse	Indicates the number of usable subcarriers in the channel, shown as a binary octet (for example, 0011 1111). Ones indicate viable channels. The more ones in the map, the higher the channel capacity. The reverse map information and RSSI combine to determine viable channels.
Mesh Absolute Phase of Power	N/A	Mesh absolute phase of power is the relative position of current and voltage waveforms for a PLC node.
LMAC Version	N/A	Version of LMAC firmware in use by the PLC module DSP processor, which provides lower media access functionality for PLC communications compliant with the IEEE P1901.2 PHY standard.

### **PLC Mesh Info**

PLC Mesh Info Fields describes the fields in the PLC Mesh Info area of the Device Info view.

#### Table 33: PLC Mesh Info Fields

Field	Кеу	Description
Mesh Tone Map Forward Modulation	toneMapForwardModulation	1
		• $0 = \text{Robo}$
		• $1 = \text{DBPSK}$
		• $2 = DQPSK$
		• $3 = D8PSK$
Mesh Tone Map Forward Map	toneMapForward	Indicates the number of usable subcarriers in the channel, shown as a binary octet (for example, 0011 1111). Ones indicate viable channels. The more ones on the map, the higher the channel capacity.
Mesh Tone Map Reverse	toneMapRevModulation	Mesh tone map reverse modulation:
Modulation		• 0 = Robo
		• $1 = \text{DBPSK}$
		• $2 = DQPSK$
		• $3 = D8PSK$
Mesh Tone Map Reverse Map	toneMapReverse	Indicates the number of usable subcarriers in the channel, shown as a binary octet (for example, 0011 1111). Ones indicate viable channels. The more ones in the map, the higher the channel capacity. The reverse map information and RSSI combine to determine viable channels.
Mesh Absolute Phase of Power	N/A	Mesh absolute phase of power is the relative position of current and voltage waveforms for a PLC node.
LMAC Version	N/A	Version of LMAC firmware in use by the PLC module DSP processor, which provides lower media access functionality for PLC communications compliant with the IEEE P1901.2 PHY standard.

### **Raw Sockets Metrics and Sessions**

Raw Sockets Metrics and Sessions View describes the fields in the TCP Raw Sockets area of the Field Devices > Config Properties page.

#### Table 34: Raw Sockets Metrics and Sessions View

Field	Кеу	Description
Metrics		

Field	Кеу	Description	
Tx Speed (bps)	rawSocketTxSpeedS[portNo]	The transmit speed of packetized streams of serial data in bits per second.	
Rx Speed (bps)	rawSocketRxSpeedS[portNo]	The receive speed of packetized streams of serial data in bits per second.	
Tx Speed (fps)	rawSocketTxFramesS[portNo]	The transmit speed of packetized streams of serial data in frames per second.	
Rx Speed (fps)	rawSocketRxFramesS[portNo]	The receive speed of packetized streams of serial data in frames per second.	
Sessions			
Interface Name	N/A	The name of the serial interface configured for Raw Socket encapsulation.	
TTY	N/A	The asynchronous serial line on the router associated with the serial interface.	
VRF Name	N/A	Virtual Routing and Forwarding instance name.	
Socket	N/A	The number identifying one of 32 connections.	
Socket Mode	N/A	Client or server. The mode in which the asynchronous line interface is set up.	
Local IP Address	N/A	The IP address that either the server listens for connections on (in Server Socket Mode), or to which the client binds to initiate connections to the server (in Client Socket Mode).	
Local Port	N/A	The port that either the server listens to for connections (in Server Socket Mode), or to which the client binds to initiate connections to the server (in Client Socket Mode).	
Dest. IP Address	N/A	The destination IP address of the remote TCP Raw Socket server.	
Dest. Port	N/A	Destination port number to use for the connection to the remote server.	
Up Time	N/A	The length of time that the connection has been up.	
Idle Time	N/A	The length of time that no packets were sent.	
Time Out	N/A	The currently configured session idle timeout, in minutes.	

## **Router Battery**

The Router Battery Device View describes the fields in the Router Battery (Battery Backup Unit (BBU) area of the Device Info page.

Table 35: Router Battery Device View

Field	Кеу	Configurable	Description
Battery 0 Charge	battery0Charge	No	Shows the battery voltage of BBU 0.
Battery 0 Level (%)	battery0Level	No	Displays the percentage of charge remaining in BBU 0 as a percentage of 100.
Battery 0 Remaining Time	battery0Runtime	No	How many hours remain before the BBU 0 needs to be recharged.

Field	Кеу	Configurable	Description
Battery 0 State	battery0State	No	How long BBU 0 has been up and running since its installation or its last reset.
Battery 1 Level (%)	battery1Level	No	Displays the percentage of charge remaining in BBU 1 as a percentage of 100.
Battery 1 Remaining Time	battery1Runtime	No	How many hours remain before BBU 1 needs to be recharged.
Battery 1 State	battery1State	No	How long BBU 1 has been up and running since its installation or its last reset.
Battery 2 Level (%)	battery2Level	No	Displays the percentage of charge remaining in BBU 2 as a percentage of 100.
Battery 2 Remaining Time	battery2Runtime	No	How many hours remain before BBU 2 needs to be recharged.
Battery 2 State	battery2State	No	How long BBU 2 has been up and running since its installation or its last reset.
Battery Total Remaining Time	batteryRuntime	No	The total aggregate charge time remaining for all batteries.
Number of BBU	numBBU	No	The number of battery backup units (BBUs) installed in the router. The router can accept up to three BBUs (battery 0, battery 1, battery 2).
Power Source	powerSource	No	The router power source: AC or BBU.

### **Router Config**

Router Config Device View describes the fields in the Router Config area of the **Field Devices** > **Config Properties** page.

Table 36: Router Config Device View

Field	Кеу	Configurable	Description
Use GPS Location	useGPSLocationConfig	Yes	The internal GPS module provides the router location (longitude and latitude).

### **Router Credentials**

Router Credentials Fields describes the fields in the Router Credentials area of the Field Devices > Config Properties page.

Table 37: Router Credentials Fields

Field	Key	Configurable Description	
Administrator Username	NA	Yes	The user name used for root authentication.
Administrator Password	NA	Yes	The password used for root authentication.

Field	Key	Configurable	Description
Master key	NA	Yes	The master key used for device authentication.
SD Card Password	NA	No	SD card password protection status.
Token Encryption Key	NA	Yes	The token encryption key.
CGR Username	NA	Yes	The username set for the CGR.
CGR Password	NA	Yes	The password set on the CGR for the associated username.

### **Router DHCP Proxy Config**

DHCP Proxy Config Fields describes the fields in the DHCP Proxy Config area of the Field Devices > Config Properties page.

Table 38: DHCP Proxy Config Fields

Field	Кеу	Configurable	Description
DHCPv4 Link for Loopback Interfaces	dhcpV4LoopbackLink	Yes	Refers to the IPv4 link address to use within DHCP DISCOVER messages when requesting a lease for loopback interfaces.
DHCPv4 Link for Tunnel Interfaces	dhcpV4TunnelLink	Yes	Refers to the IPv4 link address to use within DHCP DISCOVER messages when requesting a lease for tunnel interfaces.
DHCPv6 Link for Loopback Interfaces	dhcpV6LoopbackLink	Yes	The IPv6 link address to use in DHCPv6 Relay-forward messages when requesting a lease for loopback interfaces.
DHCPv6 Link for Tunnel Interfaces	dhcpV6TunnelLink	Yes	The IPv6 link address to use in DHCPv6 Relay-forward messages when requesting a lease for tunnel interfaces.

### **Router Health**

Router Health Device View describes the Router Health fields in the Device Info view.

#### Table 39: Router Health Device View

Field	Key	Configurable	Description
Uptime	uptime	No	Indicates the length of time (in seconds) that the router has been up and operating since its last reset.
Door Status	doorStatus	No	Options for this field are: • "Open" when the door of the router is open • "Closed" after the door is closed

Field	Key	Configurable	Description
Chassis Temperature	chassisTemp	No	Displays the operating temperature of the router. You can configure alerts to indicate when the operating temperature falls outside of the customer-defined temperature range.

### **Router Tunnel 1 Config**

Router Tunnel 1 Config Device View describes the fields in the Router Tunnel 1 Config area of the **Field Devices** > **Config Properties** page.

Table 40: Router Tunnel 1 Config Device View

Field	Кеу	Configurable	Description
Tunnel Source Interface	tunnelSrcInterface1	Yes	Defines the interface over which the first tunnel is built to provide WAN redundancy.
OSPF Area 1	ospfAreal	Yes	Defines the OSPFv2 Area 1 in which the router (running IPv4) is a member.
OSPFv3 Area 1	ospfV3Area1	Yes	Defines OSPFv3 Area 1 in which the router (running IPv6) is a member.
OSPF Area 2	ospfArea2	Yes	Defines the OSPFv2 Area 2 in which the router (running IPv4) is a member.
OSPFv3 Area 2	ospfV3Area2	Yes	Defines OSPFv3 Area 2 in which the router (running IPv6) is a member.
IPsec Dest Addr 1	ipsecTunnelDestAddr1	Yes	Defines the destination IP address for IPsec tunnel 1.
GRE Dest Addr 1	greTunnelDestAddr1	Yes	Defines the destination IP address for GRE tunnel 1.

### **Router Tunnel 2 Config**

Router Tunnel 2 Config Device View describes the fields in the Router Tunnel 2 Config area of the **Field Devices** > **Config Properties** page.

Table 41: Router Tunnel 2 Config Device View

Field	Кеу	Configurable	Description
Tunnel Source Interface 2	tunnelSrcInterface2	Yes	Defines the interface over which the second tunnel is built to provide WAN redundancy.
OSPF Area 2	ospfArea2	Yes	Defines the OSPFv2 Area 2 in which the router (running IPv4) is a member.
OSPFv3 Area 2	ospfV3Area2	Yes	Defines OSPFv3 Area 2 in which the router (running IPv6) is a member.
IPsec Dest Addr 2	ipsecTunnelDestAddr2	Yes	Defines the destination IP address for IPsec tunnel 2.

Field	Кеу	Configurable	Description
GRE Dest Addr 2	greTunnelDestAddr2	Yes	Defines the destination IP address for GRE tunnel 2.

## **Router Tunnel Config**

Router Tunnel Config Device View describes the fields in the Router Tunnel Config area of the **Field Devices** > **Config Properties** page.

#### Table 42: Router Tunnel Config Device View

Field	Кеу	Configurable	Description
Tunnel Config	tunnelHerEid	Yes	Displays the EID number of the HER that the router connects with through secure tunnels.
Common Name of Certificate Issuer	N/A	No	Displays the name of the certificate issuer.
NMBA NHS IPv4 Address	N/A	Yes	Displays the Non-Broadcast Multiple Access (NBMA) IPv4 address.
NMBA NHS IPv6 Address	N/A	Yes	Displays the NBMA IPv6 address.
Use FlexVPN Tunnels	N/A	Yes	Displays the FlexVPN tunnel setting.

### **SCADA Metrics**

SCADA Metrics View describes the fields on the SCADA tab of the Device Info page.

### Table 43: SCADA Metrics View

Field	Кеу	Configurable	Description
Channel Name	channel_name	No	Identifies the channel on which the serial port of the router communicates to the RTU.
Protocol Type	protocol	No	Identifies the Protocol Translation type.
Messages Sent	N/A	No	The number of messages sent by the router.
Messages Received	N/A	No	The number of messages received by the router.
Timeouts	N/A	No	Displays the timeout value for connection establishment.
Aborts	N/A	No	Displays the number of aborted connection attempts.
Rejections	N/A	No	Displays the number of connection attempts rejected by IoT FND.
Protocol Errors	N/A	No	Displays the number of protocol errors generated by the router.
Link Errors	N/A	No	Displays the number of link errors generated by the router.
Address Errors	N/A	No	Displays the number of address errors generated by the router.

Field	Кеу	Configurable	Description
Local IP	N/A	No	Displays the local IP address of the router.
Local Port	N/A	No	Displays the local port of the router.
Remote IP	N/A	No	Displays the remote IP address of the router.
Data Socket	N/A	No	Displays the Raw Socket server configured for the router.

### WiFi Interface Config

WiFi Interface Config Fields describe the fields in the WiFi Interface Config area of the **Field Devices** > **Config Properties** page.

#### Table 44: WiFi Interface Config Fields

Field	Кеу	Configurable	Description
SSID	wifiSsid	No	The service set identifier (SSID) assigned to the WiFi interface on the router.
Pre-Shared Key	type6PasswordMasterKey	No	The key used to encrypt other pre-shared keys stored on the router.

### WiMAX Config

WiMAX Config Fields describe the fields in the WiMAX Config area of the Device Info page. Use these properties to set up a username and password for the Pairwise Key Management (PKM) of a CGR 1000.

Note

The WiMAX module must be installed and running. CGR1000s that ship with a pre-installed WiMAX module have a pre-installed WiMAX configuration.

Table 45: WiMAX Config Fields

Field	Кеу	Description
PkmUsername	PkmUsername	Pairwise Key Management (PKM) Username for WiMAX.
PkmPassword	PkmPassword	Pairwise Key Management (PKM) Password for WiMAX

### **WiMAX Link Metrics**

WiMAX Link Health Fields describe the fields in the WiMAX Link Health area of the Device Info page.

#### Table 46: WiMAX Link Health Fields

Field	Кеу	Description
Transmit Speed	wimaxTxSpeed	The current speed of data transmission over the WiMAX uplink network interface, measured in bits per second, averaged over a short element-specific time period (for example, an hour).
Receive Speed	wimaxRxSpeed	The rate of data that has been received by the WiMAX uplink network interface, measured in bits per second, averaged over a short element-specific time period (for example, an hour).
RSSI	wimaxRssi	The measured RSSI value of the WiMAX RF uplink (dBm).
CINR	wimaxCinr	The measured CINR value of the WiMAX RF uplink (dB).

### **WiMAX Link Settings**

WiMAX Link Settings Fields describe the fields in the WiMAX Link Settings area of the Device Info page.

#### Table 47: WiMAX Link Settings Fields

Field	Кеу	Description
BSID	wimaxBsid	The ID of the base station connected to the WiMAX device.
Hardware Address	wimaxHardwareAddress	The hardware address of the WiMAX device.
Hardware Version	wimaxHardwareVersion	The hardware version of the WiMAX device.
Microcode Version	wimaxMicrocodeVersion	The microcode version of the WiMAX device.
Firmware Version	wimaxFirmwareVersion	The firmware version of the WiMAX device.
Device Name	wimaxDeviceName	The name of the WiMAX device.
Link State	wimaxLinkState	The link state of the WiMAX device.
Frequency	wimaxFrequency	The frequency of the WiMAX device.
Bandwidth	wimaxBandwidth	The bandwidth the WiMAX device is using.

I